SBE 26plus SEAGAUGE

Wave and Tide Recorder



Shown in optional mounting fixture

User's Manual

Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc. 1808 136th Place NE Bellevue, Washington 98005 USA Telephone: 425-643-9866 Fax: 425-643-9954 E-mail: seabird@seabird.com Website: www.seabird.com

Manual Version #013, 08/13/09 Quartz Firmware Version 6.1d and later Strain Gauge Firmware Version 6.1c and later SEASOFT for Waves Version 1.18a and later

Limited Liability Statement

Extreme care should be exercised when using or servicing this equipment. It should be used or serviced only by personnel with knowledge of and training in the use and maintenance of oceanographic electronic equipment.

SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. disclaims all product liability risks arising from the use or servicing of this system. SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. has no way of controlling the use of this equipment or of choosing the personnel to operate it, and therefore cannot take steps to comply with laws pertaining to product liability, including laws which impose a duty to warn the user of any dangers involved in operating this equipment. Therefore, acceptance of this system by the customer shall be conclusively deemed to include a covenant by the customer to defend, indemnify, and hold SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. harmless from all product liability claims arising from the use or servicing of this system.

Table of Contents

Section 1: Introduction	0
About this Manual	6
Quick Start	6
Unpacking SBE 26 <i>plus</i>	7
Section 2: Description of SBE 26plus	8
System Description	8
Specifications	10
Dimensions and End Cap Connectors	12
Power Supply	13
External Power and Cable Length	13
Real Time Data	13
Supplying Enough Power to SBE 26 <i>plus</i>	13
Data I/O	14
Real-Time Setup	15
Baud Rate and Cable Length - Standard RS-232 Interface	15
Baud Rate and Cable Length – Optional RS-422 / RS-485	
(full duplex) Interface	15
Real-Time Data Acquisition	15
Section 3: Software Installation and Use	16
Software Installation	16
SEASOFT for Waves	16
Extract Tide	16
SEASOFT for Waves Use	17
File Types	18
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and	10
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance	19
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment	19 19
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment Battery and Memory Endurance	19 19 21 22
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor	19 21 22 23
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance	19 21 22 23 24
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance	19 21 22 23 24
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance	19 21 23 24
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance	19 21 22 23 24 25
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor — Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor — Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor — Memory Endurance – Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW. Command Descriptions.	19 19 21 23 23 24 25 30
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance	19 19 22 23 24 25 25 30 30
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands	19 21 22 23 24 25 30 30 30
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions. General Command Notes Commands. Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder	19 21 23 24 25 25 30 30 32 48
 Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions General Command Notes Commands Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder 	19 21 22 24 25 30 30 30 30 30
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance	19 21 22 23 24 25 25 30 30 30 32 48 48
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands. Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments.	19 21 22 23 24 25 30 30 32 48 48 48
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments. Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus.	19
 Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands. Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments. Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus Recovering SBE 26plus 	19 21 22 23 24 25 30 30 30 30 30 32 48 48 49 51 51
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance. Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance. Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW. Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands. Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments. Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus. Recovering SBE 26plus. Events Tide and Wave Files.	19 21 22 23 24 25 30 30 30 32 48 48 49 51 52
 Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Plan Deployment. Battery and Memory Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance . Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW. Command Descriptions. General Command Notes. Commands. Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments. Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus. Recovering SBE 26plus. Uploading Data from Memory. Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex. 	19
 Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance	19 19 21 22 23 24 25 30 30 30 30 30 32 48 48 49 51 51 51
Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance Battery and Memory Endurance Battery and Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Memory Endurance Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor Memory Endurance Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW Programming for Deployment - SeatermW Command Descriptions General Command Notes Commands Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus Recovering SBE 26plus Uploading Data from Memory Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex	19 21 22 23 24 25 25 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 51 52 54 54

Section 7: Tide Data Processing – Merge Barometric Pressure	57
Input Barometric Pressure File Format Merge Barometric Pressure Algorithm	59 59
Section 8: Wave Data Processing – Process Wave Burst Data and	
Create Reports	60
Process Wave Burst Data	60
Create Reports: Summarize Wave Data	64
Section 9: Data Plotting – Plot Data	68
File Setup Tab	68
Plot Setup Tab	69
X Axis Tab	70
Y AXIS 1ab Viewing and Outputting Plots	72
Section 10. Douting Maintenance and Calibration	 75
Section 10: Routine Maintenance and Calibration	15 عد
Connector Mating and Maintenance	75 75
Battery Replacement	76
Pressure Sensor Maintenance	77
Conductivity Cell Maintenance	80
Sensor Calibration	81
Section 11: Troubleshooting	84
Problem 1: Unable to Communicate with SBE 26plus	84
Problem 2: Nonsense or Unreasonable Uploaded Data	85
Problem 3: Nonsense or Unreasonable <i>Real-Time</i> Data	85
Glossary	86
Appendix I: Command Summary	88
Appendix II: Sample Timing	91
General Sample Timing Notes	91
Sample Timing with Quartz Pressure Sensor	91
Sample Timing with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor	95
Appendix III: Data Formats	98
Real-Time Data Format (.cap extension)	98
Hex Data Format with Quartz Pressure Sensor (.hex extension)	100
Setup Parameters and Tide Data – with <i>Quartz</i> Pressure	102
Wave Burst Data – with <i>Quartz</i> Pressure	104
Setup Parameters and Tide Data – with <i>Strain Gauge</i> Pressure	108
Wave Burst Data – with Strain Gauge Pressure	110
Tide Data Format (.tid extension)	112
Warre Drugt Data Format (rul antongian)	112
wave Burst Data Format (.wo extension)	
Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Report (ret extension)	11 <i>1</i>
Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Statistics (.was extension) Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Report (.rpt extension) Surface Wave Time Series Statistics (.wts extension)	113 114 115
Wave Burst Data Format (.wb extension) Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Statistics (.was extension) Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Report (.rpt extension) Surface Wave Time Series Statistics (.wts extension) Surface Wave Time Series (.wt extension)	113 114 115 116
Wave Burst Data Format (.wb extension) Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Statistics (.was extension) Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Report (.rpt extension) Surface Wave Time Series Statistics (.wts extension) Wave Burst Statistics Report (.r26 extension)	113 114 115 116 116
Wave Burst Data Format (.wb extension)	113 114 115 116 116 117

Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics	
Surface Gravity Waves - Description	
Types of Waves and Restoring Forces	
Spectrum of Surface Waves in the Ocean	
Definition of Terms	
Basic Linear Wave Description	124
Phase Angle	
Dispersion Equation	125
Implications of Linear Theory	
Assumptions	126
Subsurface Pressure Due to Surface Gravity Waves	
High Frequency Cutoff	
Wave Processing Steps	129
Initial Processing of Pressure Data	129
Surface Wave Auto-Spectrum	130
Surface Wave Time Series	133
Appendix VII: Pressure-to-Depth Conversion	
Appendix VIII: References	137
Appendix IX: Replacement Parts	138
Index	140

Section 1: Introduction

This section includes a Quick Start procedure, and photos of a standard SBE 26*plus*.

About this Manual

This manual is for use with the SBE 26*plus* SEAGAUGE Wave and Tide Recorder. It is organized to guide the user from installation through operation, data collection, and processing. We have included detailed specifications, command descriptions, maintenance and calibration information, and helpful notes throughout the manual.

Sea-Bird welcomes suggestions for new features and enhancements of our products and/or documentation. Please contact us with any comments or suggestions (seabird@seabird.com or 425-643-9866). Our business hours are Monday through Friday, 0800 to 1700 Pacific Standard Time (1600 to 0100 Universal Time) in winter and 0800 to 1700 Pacific Daylight Time (1500 to 0000 Universal Time) the rest of the year.

Quick Start

Follow these steps to get a Quick Start using the SBE 26*plus*. The manual provides step-by-step details for performing each task.

Deployment:

- 1. Run Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance to determine sampling parameters (*Section 4*).
- 2. Install new batteries.
- 3. Connect 26*plus* to computer and run SeatermW (Section 5):
 - A. Ensure all data has been uploaded, and then send **InitLogging** to make entire memory available for recording if desired.
 - B. Set date and time (SetTime) and wave and tide sampling parameters (SetSampling); enable conductivity if SBE 4M conductivity sensor is installed (Conductivity=Y); enable external thermistor if optional external thermistor installed (ExternalTemperature=Y).
 - C. Check status (DS) and calibration coefficients (DC).
 - D. Start logging (Start).

Recovery and Data Processing:

- 1. Connect 26*plus* to computer and run SeatermW. Stop logging (**Stop**), and upload data from 26*plus* memory (*Section 5*).
- 2. If the uploaded data is from multiple logging sessions, run Extract Tide to create a separate file for each logging session (*Section 6*).
- 3. Run Convert Hex to convert uploaded data into separate wave and tide files (*Section 6*).
- 4. Run Merge Barometric Pressure to remove barometric pressure from tide file (*Section 7*).
- 5. Run Process Wave Burst Data and Create Reports to calculate and summarize wave statistics (*Section 8*).
- 6. Run Plot Data to display the data (Section 9).

Unpacking SBE 26plus

Shown below is a typical SBE 26plus shipment.



SBE 26plus



I/O Cable



Pressure sensor oil refill kit



Spare battery end cap hardware and o-ring kit



Spare hardware kit



Jackscrew kit



26*plus* manual



Software, and electronic copies of software manuals and user manual

Section 2: Description of SBE 26plus

This section describes the functions and features of the SBE 26*plus*, including specifications, dimensions, end cap connectors, power supply and cable length limitations, data I/O protocols, and real-time setup.

System Description

The SBE 26*plus* SEAGAUGE Wave and Tide Recorder combines Sea-Bird's non-volatile FLASH memory with a stable time base, quartz pressure sensor, precision thermometer, and an optional SBE 4M conductivity sensor to provide wave and tide recording and real-time data of unprecedented resolution and accuracy.

- For tide and water level monitoring, the pressure sensor output is integrated to average out wave action. The user-programmable tide interval can be set from 1 minute to 12 hours. The 26plus can continuously measure pressure (if equipped with Quartz pressure sensor), or can conserve battery power by measuring pressure for only a portion of the tide interval, with the pressure sensor not drawing power for the remainder of the interval. The tide integration duration is programmable from 10 seconds to the entire userprogrammable tide interval. High-accuracy temperature information is recorded with each tide measurement. As an option, an SBE 4M conductivity sensor can be integrated for recording conductivity data with each tide measurement. Tide data is always recorded in memory; in addition, real-time tide data can be output.
- Waves are characterized by burst sampling, with the number of samples per burst, burst interval, and burst integration time programmed by the user. Wave data is always recorded in memory; in addition, real-time wave data and/or real-time wave statistics can be output.

The 26*plus* is self-contained in a rugged, non-corroding, plastic housing (600-meter depth rating). After recovery (and without opening the housing), the recorded data is transferred to a computer via an RS-232C (or optional RS-422 / RS-485 full duplex) data link for analysis, plotting, and permanent archiving. The battery compartment contains twelve standard alkaline D-cells (Duracell MN1300, LR20) and is sealed separately to minimize risk to the electronics.

The standard pressure sensor is a 20 meter (45 psia) Paroscientific Digiquartz, with a temperature-compensated quartz element. As an option, the Digiquartz is available in other ranges, from 0.2 to 680 meters (15 to 1000 psia). Another option is substitution of a Druck strain gauge pressure sensor with a temperature-compensated strain gauge element, available in ranges from 20 to 600 meters (45 to 880 psia). The lower-priced Druck sensor is generally intended for wave sampling applications, and will not provide the highest quality tide data.

Temperature is measured with an aged, super-stable thermistor embedded in the 26*plus* end cap. An AC excitation is applied to a hermetically sealed VISHAY reference resistor and the thermistor. A 24-bit A/D converter digitizes the reference resistor and thermistor outputs.

For the 26*plus* with **Quartz** pressure sensor, tide measurements are obtained by counting the pressure frequency with a 32-bit ripple counter. Each time the 26*plus* wakes up, the ripple counters are latched into registers and then reset. The wake-up times are set by a continuously powered, real-time clock with an accuracy of \pm 5 seconds/month. Wave burst measurements are made with a period counter, with its time base generated from a temperature-compensated, precision quartz crystal oscillator.

For the 26*plus* with **Strain Gauge** pressure sensor, a 24-bit A/D converter digitizes the output of the pressure sensor for the wave and tide measurements.

The standard 26plus includes:

- Plastic housing for depths to 600 meters (1960 ft)
- 20 meter (45 psia) Digiquartz temperature-compensated pressure sensor
- Accurate temperature sensor aged thermistor embedded in end cap
- Frequency input channel and bulkhead connector for optional SBE 4M conductivity sensor
- 32 MB FLASH memory
- RS-232 interface
- 12 alkaline D-cell batteries (Duracell MN1300, LR20); battery compartment is separated from electronics by a moisture-proof seal
- Impulse glass-reinforced epoxy bulkhead connectors

26plus options include:

- Digiquartz temperature-compensated pressure sensor in ranges from 0.2 to 680 meters (15 to 1000 psia)
- Druck strain gauge pressure sensor, with a temperature-compensated strain gauge element, in ranges from 20 to 600 meters (45 to 880 psia)
- SBE 4M conductivity sensor, interfaced via bulkhead connector and clamped to SBE 26*plus* housing. SBE 4M comes equipped with expendable AF24173 Anti-Foulant Devices.
- High accuracy external temperature sensor (0.002 °C accuracy, 0.0001 °C resolution) in place of standard internal thermistor (0.01 °C accuracy, 0.001 °C resolution)
- Wet-pluggable (MCBH) bulkhead connectors in place of standard connectors
- Mounting fixture
- RS-422 / RS-485 (full duplex) interface in place of RS-232 interface
- Lithium batteries (six DD drop-in batteries with buttons) for longer deployments (lithium batteries **not** supplied by Sea-Bird). Note that one lithium DD battery is shorter than two alkaline D batteries, so a different battery cover plate is required if using the lithiums (cover plate available from Sea-Bird).

Notes:

- Help files provide detailed information on SEASOFT for Waves.
- SEASOFT for Waves data processing modules cannot process real-time data from the 26*plus*.
- Sea-Bird supplies the current version of our software when you purchase an instrument. As software revisions occur, we post the revised software on our FTP site. See our website (www.seabird.com) for the latest software version number, a description of the software changes, and instructions for downloading the software from the FTP site.

Future upgrades and enhancements to the SBE 26*plus* firmware can be easily installed in the field through a computer serial port and the *Data I/O* bulkhead connector on the 26*plus*, without the need to return the 26*plus* to Sea-Bird.

The 26*plus* is supplied with a modular Windows 95/98/NT/2000/XP software package, SEASOFT for Waves. The software provides pre-deployment planning, communication with the 26*plus* for setup and uploading of data, separation of the uploaded data into separate wave and tide files, removal of barometric pressure from tide data, statistical analysis, and data plotting.

Specifications

Note:

The pressure sensor is mounted on the titanium connector end cap, with the pressure conveyed from the pressure port to the sensor via an oil-filled tube. The pressure reading is position sensitive as a result of the oil pressure head.

Quartz Pressure (standard)		
Dongo	0 to 0.2 /5 /10 /20 /60 /130 /200 /270 /680 meters	
Accuracy 0.01% of full scale (3 mm for 45 psia [20 m] range *)		
Accuracy	0.01% of full scale (3 mm for 45 psia [20 m] range *)	
Repeatability	0.005% of full scale (1.5 mm for 45 psia [20 m] range *)	
Hysteresis	0.005% of full scale (1.5 mm for 45 psia [20 m] range *)	
Calibration	0 psia to full scale pressure	
Decolution *	Tide: 0.2 mm for 1-minute integration; 0.01 mm for 15-minute integration	
Resolution .	Wave: 0.4 mm for 0.25-second integration; 0.1 mm for 1-second integration	
Strain Gauge Pr	essure (optional, in place of Quartz pressure)	
Panga	0 to 20 / 100 / 350 / 600 meters	
Kange	(45 / 160 / 520 / 900 psia)	
Accuracy	0.1% of full scale (30 mm for 45 psia [20 m] range *)	
Repeatability	0.03% of full scale (9 mm for 45 psia range *)	
Hysteresis	0.03% of full scale (9 mm for 45 psia range *)	
Calibration	0 psia to full scale pressure	
Decolution *	Tide: 0.2 mm for 1-minute integration; 0.01 mm for 15-minute integration	
Resolution .	Wave: 0.4 mm for 0.25-second integration; 0.1 mm for 1-second integration	
Standard Temp	erature (internal thermistor)	
Range	-5 to +35 °C	
Accuracy	0.01 °C	
Resolution	0.001 °C	
Calibratian	+1 to +32 °C (measurements outside this range may be at slightly reduced	
	accuracy due to extrapolation errors)	
Optional High Accuracy Temperature (external thermistor)		
Range	-5 to +35 °C	
Accuracy	0.002 °C	
Resolution	0.0001 °C	
Calibratian	+1 to +32 °C (measurements outside this range may be at slightly reduced	
Cambration	accuracy due to extrapolation errors)	
Conductivity (or	otional SBE 4M conductivity sensor)	
Range	0.0 to 7 S/m	
	±0.0003 S/m/month (typical); ±0.001 S/m/month (guaranteed; not	
Accuracy	applicable in areas of high bio-fouling or contamination or if Application	
	Note 2D procedures are not followed)	
Resolution	0.00002 S/m	
Calibration	2.6 to 6 S/m plus zero conductivity (air)	

*Stated values in mm for accuracy, repeatability, hysteresis, and resolution are for 45 psia (20 m) pressure sensor. Scale for other ranges, multiplying by (actual sensor range in psia / 45 psia).

Other Specificat	tions		
	Counter Time Base (for conductivity, Quartz pressure temperature,		
	& Quartz wave burst data): Quartz $TCXO \pm 1$ ppm per year aging;		
	$\pm 15 \text{ ppm} (-20 \text{ to} + 70 \text{ °C})$		
Clocks	Real-Time Clock (for Quartz tide pressure data):		
	Quartz TCXO watch-crystal type 32,768 Hz; accuracy		
	$\pm 2 \text{ ppm}$ (5 seconds/month). Battery-backed for minimum of 2-year		
	operation, without the main batteries installed.		
Memory	32 MB Flash RAM		
ivicinioi y	If conductivity not enabled: $Bytes/day = 9N + W(36 + 3M)$		
	If conductivity not chapted: Bytes/day = 12N + W (30 + 3M)		
Data Storage	In conductivity enabled. Bytes/day = $121V + W(40 + 5W)$		
	(1 - ude samples/day, w - wave buists/day,		
	M = wave measurements/burst)		
	Quiescent (sleep): 0.0005 watt Communications: 0.10 watt Data Upload: 0.16 watt		
Power	Wave Burst:		
Requirement –	Wave burst: 0.11 watt		
26 <i>plus</i> with	<i>Real-time wave statistics</i> : 0.2 watt * 0.06 sec/sample * # of samples/burst		
Ouartz	Tide Sample:		
Pressure	Pressure sensor integration: 0.01 watt		
Sensor	Turn-on for each sample (if going to sleep between samples):		
School	0.30 watt-seconds = 0.30 joules		
	<i>Tide sample (including temperature, but not conductivity):</i> 0.30 watt-seconds = 0.30 joules <i>Conductivity sample:</i> 0.40 watt-seconds = 0.40 joules		
	Quiescent (sleep): 0.0005 watt		
Dormon	Communications: 0.13 watt		
Power	Data Optoad: 0.19 Watt Wave Russt		
Requirement –	Wave Burst:		
26plus with	Wave burst: 0.14 watt		
Strain Gauge	<i>Real-time wave statistics</i> : 0.2 watt * 0.06 sec/sample * # of samples/burst		
Pressure	Tide Sample:		
Sensor	<i>Turn-on/off for each tide sample</i> : 0.36 watt-seconds = 0.36 joules		
	Tide sample (including temperature, but not conductivity): 0.14 watt		
	<i>Conductivity sample</i> : 0.71 watt-seconds = 0.71 joules		
	Standard 12 alkaline D-cell batteries (Duracell MN1300, LR20):		
	Typical capacity 756,000 joules. Sea-Bird recommends derating 15% for		
	safety, and 5% per year for battery self-discharge. Consider derating further		
	for cold water applications.		
Optional: 6 lithium DD-cell batteries (Electrochem BCX85-3B76-T			
Power	buttons (lithiums not supplied by Sea-Bird). Note that 1 lithium DD is		
Supply	shorter than 2 alkaline Ds, so different battery cover plate required (cover		
	plate available from Sea-Bird).		
	Typical capacity 2,332,800 joules. Sea-Bird recommends derating 15%		
	for safety, and 3% per year for battery self-discharge.		
	Optional external power source: 12 - 20 VDC.		
Housing Materials	600-meter acetal copolymer (plastic) housing, titanium end cap		
	Plastic housing with alkaline batteries:		
6.8 kg (15 lbs) in air. 2.3 kg (5 lbs) in water			
Weight	Outional mounting finteres		
1	2 (leg (9 lbg) in sign 1 4 leg (2 lbg) in sign (
	(5.0 kg) to (0.5) III all, $1.4 kg$ (5.105) III water		

Note:

See Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance.



Dimensions and End Cap Connectors

Optional MCBH

Connectors

MCBH-3MP(WB),

TI (3/8" length base, 1/2-20 thread) (optional 12-20 VDC)

MCBH-6M

OR

2

MCBH-4MP(WB),

TI (3/8" length base, 1/2-20 thread)

Power Supply

Notes:

- For battery endurance calculations, see Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance.
- The cut-off voltage is 10.4 volts. If the voltage falls below that, the 26*plus* provides a warning message, and will not take measurements.

The main batteries for a standard SBE 26*plus* are 12 D-cell alkaline batteries (Duracell MN 1300, LR20). The 26*plus* can also be powered by 6 DD-cell batteries with buttons (batteries **not** supplied by Sea-Bird).

The 26*plus* can be powered from an external 12-20 VDC source. The internal batteries are diode-OR'd with the external source, so power is drawn from whichever voltage source is higher.

On-board lithium batteries (non-hazardous units which are unrestricted for shipping purposes) are provided to back-up the buffer and the real-time clock in the event of main battery failure, exhaustion, or removal. The main batteries can be replaced without affecting either the real-time clock or the memory. If the main power supply falls below 9 VDC, the 26*plus* will draw power from the back-up lithium batteries.

External Power and Cable Length

Note:

See *Real-Time Setup* below for baud rate limitations on cable length if transmitting realtime data.

Note: Common	wire resistances:
Gauge	Resistance (ohms/foot)
12	0.0016
14	0.0025
16	0.0040
18	0.0064
19	0.0081
20	0.0107
22	0.0162
24	0.0257
26	0.0410
28	0.0653

There are two issues to consider if powering the SBE 26plus externally:

- Limiting the communication IR loss to 1 volt **if transmitting real-time data**; higher IR loss will prevent the instrument from transmitting real-time data because of the difference in ground potential.
- Supplying enough power at the power source so that sufficient power is available at the instrument after considering IR loss. Each issue is discussed below.

Limiting Communication IR Loss to 1 Volt if Transmitting Real-Time Data

The limit to cable length is typically reached when the maximum current *during communication* times the power common wire resistance is more than 1 volt, because the difference in ground potential of the 26*plus* and ground controller prevents the 26*plus* from transmitting real-time data.

 $V_{limit} = 1$ volt = IR _{limit}

Maximum cable length = R_{limit} / wire resistance per foot where I = maximum current required by 26*plus* during communication.

From *Specifications*, upload power required is 0.16 watt for 26*plus* with Quartz pressure or 0.19 watt for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure. Conservatively use 0.20 watts for both, and use 12 V (minimum input voltage) to calculate:

I * V = watts

I = 0.20 watts / 12V = 0.017 amps

Example 1 – For 20 gauge wire, what is maximum distance to transmit power to 26plus if transmitting real-time data? For upload current, R limit = V limit / I = 1 volt / 0.017 amps = 58.8 ohms

For 20 gauge wire, resistance is 0.0107 ohms/foot.

Maximum cable length = 58.8 ohms / 0.0107 ohms/foot = 5495 feet = 1675 meters

Example 2 – Same as above, but there are 4 instruments powered from the same power supply. For 60 milliamp communications current, R _{limit} = V _{limit} / I = 1 volt / (0.017 amps * 4 instruments) = 14.7 ohms Maximum cable length = 14.7 ohms / 0.0107 ohms/foot = 1373 feet = 418 meters (to 26*plus furthest* from power source).

Supplying Enough Power to SBE 26plus

Another consideration in determining maximum cable length is supplying enough power at the power source so that sufficient voltage is available, after IR loss in the cable, to power the SBE 26*plus* externally.

Power required for the conductivity measurement is 0.3 watt for 26*plus* with Quartz pressure or 0.33 watt for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure; conservatively use 0.33 watts for both. If not integrating a conductivity sensor with the 26*plus*, the next highest power draw is 0.225 watts for 26*plus* with Quartz pressure or 0.2 watts for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure; conservatively use 0.225 watts for both. Use 12 V (minimum input voltage) to calculate:

I * V = watts With conductivity: I = 0.33 watts / 12V = 0.028 amps Without conductivity: I = 0.225 watts / 12V = 0.019 amps

Example 1 – For 20 gauge wire, what is maximum distance to transmit power to 26*plus* with an integrated conductivity sensor from a 12 VDC power supply?

The 26*plus* external power specification is 12 - 20 VDC. The battery cut-off (point at which 26*plus* stops taking measurements) is 10.4 V. Therefore, a 1.6 V IR drop (12 V - 10.4 V) would still provide enough power to the 26*plus*.

V = IR 1.4V = 0.028 amps * (0.0107 ohms/foot * cable length)
 Maximum cable length = 4670 ft = 1420 meters
 Note that 1420 meters <1675 meters (maximum distance if 26*plus* is transmitting real-time data), so IR drop in power is controlling factor for this example. Using a higher voltage power supply or a different wire gauge would increase allowable cable length.

Example 2 – Same as above, but there are 4 instruments powered from same power supply. 1.4V = 0.028 amps * 4 instruments * (0.0107 ohms/foot * cable length) Maximum cable length = 1168 ft = 356 meters (to 26*plus furthest* from power source)

Data I/O

The SBE 26*plus* receives setup instructions and outputs diagnostic information or previously recorded data via a three-wire RS-232 link (optional RS-422 / RS-485 full duplex). The 26*plus* is factory-configured for 9600 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. The communications baud rate can be changed using **Baud=** (see Section 5: SBE 26*plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload – SeatermW*). Standard ASCII data upload from memory is done at the communications baud rate. Binary data upload from memory can be accomplished at rates of up to 115,200 baud, regardless of the setting for the communications baud rate.

Real-Time Setup

Baud Rate and Cable Length – Standard RS-232 Interface

The length of cable that the SBE 26*plus* can drive is dependent on the baud rate. The allowable combinations are:

Maximum Cable Length (meters)	Maximum Baud Rate
1600	600
800	1200
400	2400
200	4800
100	9600
50	19200
25	38400
16.7	57600 *
13.3	115200 *

Notes:

 Set: Baud rate with Baud=. TxTide=Y for real-time tide data. TxWave=Y for real-time wave data. TXWAVESTATS=Y in SetSampling prompt for real-time wave statistics. See Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload – SeatermW for command details.

• If using external power, see *External Power and Cable Length* above for power limitations on cable length. * 57600 and 115200 baud are available only for binary upload, and are not applicable to real-time data output.

Baud Rate and Cable Length – Optional RS-422 / RS-485 (full duplex) Interface

The SBE 26*plus* can transmit data at up to 38,400 baud over up to 1200 meters of twisted pair wire cable, 26 AWG or smaller gauge (larger diameter). When uploading data, higher baud rates for binary upload (57,600 and 115,200 baud) may not work with long cables.

Real-Time Data Acquisition

Real-time data (tides, waves, and/or wave statistics) can be acquired by clicking Capture in SeatermW before you begin logging. The data displayed in SeatermW will be saved to the designated file. Process the data as desired. Note that this file **cannot be processed by SEASOFT for Waves, as it does not have the required headers and format for Sea-Bird's processing software**.

Section 3: Software Installation and Use

Notes:

- Help files provide detailed information on SEASOFT for Waves.
- SEASOFT for Waves data processing modules cannot process real-time data from the 26*plus*.
- Sea-Bird supplies the current version of our software when you purchase an instrument. As software revisions occur, we post the revised software on our FTP site. See our website (www.seabird.com) for the latest software version number, a description of the software changes, and instructions for downloading the software from the FTP site.

This section describes the installation and use of SEASOFT for Waves.

The SBE 26*plus* is supplied with a modular Windows 95/98/NT/2000/XP software package, **SEASOFT for Waves**. The software provides predeployment planning, communication with the 26*plus* for setup and uploading of data from the 26*plus*, separation of the uploaded data into separate wave and tide files, removal of barometric pressure from tide data, statistical analysis, and data plotting.

The 26*plus* is supplied with one additional program, **Extract Tide**. Extract Tide splits uploaded data from multiple logging sessions into separate files before converting and processing the data; see *Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex* for details. ExtractTide.exe is a separate program, but is installed in the same directory as SEASOFT for Waves.

Software Installation

Sea-Bird recommends the following minimum system requirements for installing the software: Pentium 90 CPU, 64 Mbyte RAM, Windows 98 or later. Although SEASOFT for Waves was designed to work with a PC running Windows, extensive testing has not shown any compatibility problems when using the software with a PC running Vista.

SEASOFT for Waves

If not already installed, install SEASOFT for Waves on your computer using the supplied software CD-ROM:

- 1. Insert the CD in your CD drive.
- Install the software: Double click on SeasoftWaves_V*_**.exe
 (*_** is the software version). Follow the dialog box directions to install
 the software.

The default location for the software is c:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasoftWaves.

Extract Tide

When you install SEASOFT for Waves, ExtractTide.exe is automatically installed in the same location.

SEASOFT for Waves Use

Start SEASOFT for Waves by double clicking on **SeasoftWavesLaunch.exe**. The main screen looks like this:



The Run menu lists each program module:

Module Type	Module Name	Module Description	
Pre-deployment planning	Plan Deployment	Calculate ratio of pressure amplitude measured by instrument to pressure amplitude at surface. Predict number of frequency bands calculated, width of each band, and frequency span.	
See Section 4	Battery and	Calculate nominal battery and	
	Memory	memory endurance for user-specified	
	Endurance	sampling scheme.	
Terminal program See Section 5	SeatermW	Send commands for status, data acquisition setup, diagnostics, and data upload.	
Data conversion See Section 6	Convert Hex	Convert uploaded data file into separate wave and tide files, with output data in engineering units.	
Tide data processing See Section 7	Merge Barometric Pressure	Remove barometric pressure from tide data.	
Waya data processing	Process Wave Burst Data	Compute wave statistics.	
See Section 8	Create Reports	Output one line of surface wave time series and/or wave burst auto-spectrum statistics for each processed wave burst.	
Data plotting See Section 9	Plot Data	Plot data from a .tid, .wb, .was, .wts, and/or .wt file; plots can be printed. Plot Data can plot data at any point after uploaded hex data is converted into separate wave and tide files in Convert Hex.	

File Types

File extensions are used by SEASOFT for Waves to indicate the file type:

Extension	Description	
.bmp	Bitmap graphics file created by Plot Data.	
	Barometric pressure data, used by Merge Barometric Pressure to	
	remove barometric pressure from the tide data (.tid) file. This	
	file, not supplied by Sea-Bird, is created by user, based on local	
.bp	barometric pressure data (such as that from a local weather	
	station). See Section 7: Tide Data Processing – Merge	
	Barometric Pressure.	
.cap	Real-time data and/or diagnostics captured using SeatermW.	
L	Data uploaded from 26 <i>plus</i> memory using SeatermW	
.hex	Also, data from multiple logging sessions split into separate files	
	by Extract Tide.	
	There are two ini files used in SEASOFT for Wayes:	
	• SeasoftWayes ini contains the location and file name of the	
	last saved Program Setup (psa) file and options settings for	
	each module with a psa file (Convert Hex Merge Barometric	
	Pressure Process Wave Bursts Create Reports and	
	Plot Data)	
ini	• SeatermW ini contains the last instrument type (SBF 26 or	
•••••	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 2	
	communicating with the instrument	
	The initial are saved to	
	%USER PROFIL F%/L ccal Settings/Apps/Sea-Bird	
	(Frample C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko)	
	Local Settings/Apps/Sea Bird)	
ing	IDEC graphics file grapted by Plot Date	
·Jhä	Dream Setur file used by Convert Hey Marco Decomptrie	
	Pressure, Process Wave Bursts, Create Reports, and Plot Data to store setup information (such as input and output file names and	
	locations and processing instructions)	
2 60	The user can gave the rest files to the desired least inter-	
.psa	As a default, the use files are saved to	
	As a default, the .psa files are saved to 0/LISEDDDOELL E0/\Application Data\SoosoftWayos	
	(Eugure Le Col Deservents and Settings) dhreates	
	(<i>Example</i> C. Documents and Settings (doresko)	
	Application Data/Sea-Bird/Seasoft Waves).	
	r ne containing one nne of surface wave time series and/of	
.120	hurst arouted by Croate Reports	
mt	Summery report areated by Process Ways Puret Date	
·rpt	Tide measurements in angineering units, created from unleaded	
tid	hav file by Convert Hay. Also, file format for tide data that has	
u	had harometric procesure removed by Marga Parametric Procesure	
	Statistics and regulta from outo gnostrum analysis, prosted by	
.was	Statistics and results from auto-spectrum analysis, created by	
	Process wave buist Data.	
wb Wave measurements in engineering units, created from up		
6	.nex file by Convert flex.	
.wmf	Windows metafile graphics file created by Plot Data.	
.wss	Fast Fourier Transform coefficients, created by Process Wave	
	Burst Data II selected.	
.wt	Surface wave time series, created by Process Wave Burst Data	
	If selected.	
.wts	Statistics from surface wave zero crossing analysis, created by	
• • • • • •	Process Wave Burst Data.	

See Appendix III: Data Formats for details on the format of each file.

Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance

This section covers:

- Planning the required wave burst parameters and placement of the SBE 26*plus*, using the Plan Deployment module in SEASOFT for Waves.
- Calculating battery and memory endurance for the desired sampling scheme, using the Battery and Memory Endurance module in SEASOFT for Waves.

Plan Deployment

Note:

See Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics for a detailed discussion of the theory and equations for wave calculations.



wave sample duration (length of **each** sample in burst)

Note:

If planning to calculate wave statistics, Sea-Bird recommends the following for meaningful, valid results:

- Samples per burst > 512, and
- Samples per burst = power of 2 (for example, 512, 1024, etc.)

Plan Deployment solves the wave dispersion relation to calculate and plot the pressure attenuation ratio:

Pressure attenuation ratio = pressure amplitude measured by 26plus

pressure amplitude at surface

given:

water depth (meters) height of pressure sensor above bottom (meters) wave period (seconds)

Pressure attenuation with depth is a strong function of the wave period; short period waves are attenuated much faster with depth than longer period waves. This implies that for a pressure sensor deployed at a fixed depth z, there is a high frequency cut-off *fimax* for which waves with f > fimax are not measurable. Above the high frequency cut-off, any noise in the subsurface pressure record is mapped by the transfer function into unrealistic surface wave height values.

The default high-frequency cutoff (fmax) for processing wave data in Process Wave Burst Data is the frequency where the ratio of pressure measured by the 26plus to pressure at the surface is less than (0.0025 / wave sample duration). Frequencies greater than fmax are typically not processed by Process Wave Burst Data.

Plan Deployment also predicts these surface wave analysis parameters:

- number of frequency bands calculated
- width of each frequency band (Hz)
- frequency span (Hz)

given:

water depth (meters)

height of pressure sensor above bottom (meters) wave sample duration (time between successive wave pressure measurements) wave samples per burst (multiple of 4; for example, 4, 8, 16, etc.) number of spectral estimates for each frequency band

The maximum frequency in the frequency span is the lesser of:

- 0.5 / sample duration (called the Nyquist frequency), or
- frequency (fmax described above) where ratio of pressure measured by 26*plus* to pressure at surface is less than (0.0025 / sample duration)

Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics provides detailed discussion on band averaging.

In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Plan Deployment. The dialog box looks like this:



Example:

Water depth is 10 meters. You are interested in measuring waves with frequencies up to 0.36 Hz (period = 1 / 0.36 = 2.8 seconds). You plan to sample waves 4 times per second (wave sample duration = 0.25 seconds) with 1024 samples/wave burst, and to process data with 10 spectral estimates/band. Can you place the 26*plus* at 1 meter above the bottom and accomplish your goals?

Running Plan Deployment with the above parameters (see dialog box above), the Frequency Span is 0.0215 to 0.3340 Hz. Since 0.3340 < 0.36, you cannot accomplish your goals.

Iterating on a solution by changing the instrument height in Plan Deployment, you find that placing the 26*plus* at 2.5 meters above bottom will allow you to measure the desired frequencies. Alternatively, you could consider modifying other sampling parameters while maintaining the instrument height.

Battery and Memory Endurance

Note:

See Specifications in Section 2: Description of SBE 26plus for power and memory specifications. Power and memory endurance calculations for the SBE 26*plus* are complex, and are dependent on the sampling scheme. Use Battery and Memory Endurance to calculate the endurance for a user-specified sampling scheme.

In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Battery and Memory Endurance. Click on one of the SBE 26plus tabs in the dialog box. The dialog box looks like this:





Notes:

- See Specifications in Section 2: Description of SBE 26plus for power requirements and alkaline and lithium battery ratings.
- 1 watt-second = 1 joule

Discussions follow of the data and equations used in Battery and Memory Endurance; use this information to perform your own calculations if desired.

Battery Endurance – with Quartz Pressure Sensor

Tide sample

If (tide duration < tide interval -20 sec), the SBE 26*plus* goes to sleep between tide measurements, drawing only quiescent power (0.0005 watt) while *sleeping*.

If sleeping between tide samples (tide duration < tide interval -20 sec) Quiescent = 0.0005 watt * (tide interval - tide duration -10 sec - 2 sec) Pressure sensor integration = 0.01 watt * (tide duration +10 sec) Turn-on for each sample = 0.30 watt-sec Tide sample (including temperature) = 0.30 watt-sec Conductivity sample = 0.40 watt-sec

If not sleeping between tide samples (tide interval = tide duration) Pressure sensor integration = 0.01 watt * tide duration Tide sample (including temperature) = 0.30 watt-sec Conductivity sample = 0.40 watt-sec

• Wave burst measurement

Wave burst duration

= [number of wave samples * wave sample duration (sec)] Wave burst = 0.11 watt * wave burst duration (sec) Real-time wave statistics = 0.2 Wwatts * 0.06 sec/sample * real-time statistics samples/burst

Example: 26*plus* with quartz pressure sensor, conductivity sensor, and standard alkaline batteries. Measure tides every 60 minutes (24 measurements/day), with measurement duration of 120 seconds. Measure waves after every 6 tide samples (24 / 6 = 4 wave bursts/day). Take 4096 wave measurements per burst, at 0.25-second integration time per measurement. Do not output real-time wave statistics. (Note: This is same sampling scheme as shown in Battery and Memory Endurance dialog box above.)

Tide sample:

26*plus* is sleeping between samples because *tide duration* < *tide interval* – 20 seconds (120 < 3600 - 20) Pressure integration = 0.01 watt * ($120 \sec + 10 \sec$) = 1.3 joules/measurement Turn-on = 0.30 joules/measurement Tide sample (including temperature) = 0.30 joules/measurement Quiescent between samples = 0.0005 watt * ($3600 \sec - 120 \sec - 10 \sec - 2 \sec$) = 1.74 joules/measurement (Note: This provides a small over-estimate of quiescent power, because quiescent time is reduced during each tide interval that includes a wave burst.) Tide power/measurement = 1.3 + 0.3 + 0.3 + 0.4 + 1.74 = 4.04 joules/measurement Total tide power/day = 4.04 joules/measurement * 24 measurements/day = **97.0 joules/day Wave sample:** Wave burst duration = 0.25 seconds * 4096 measurements = 1024 seconds/burst

Wave burst duration = 0.25 seconds * 4096 measurements = 1024 seconds/burst Wave burst = 0.11 watt * 1024 seconds/burst = 112.64 joules/burst Total wave power/day = 112.64 joules/burst * 4 bursts/day = **450.6 joules/day**

Alkaline battery capacity = 756,000 joules * 0.85 (derate for safety) = 642,600 joules Derating 5% per year for battery self-discharge: 0.05 * 642,600 joules / 365 days per year = **88 joules/day Total power consumption** = 97.0 joules/day + 450.6 joules/day + 88 joules/day = **635. 6 joules/day** Number of days of battery capacity = 642,600 joules/ 635.6 joules/day = **1011 days** = 2.77 years

As a check, compare with the output of Battery and Memory Endurance on the 26plus-Quartz tab; the program shows the same results. Although the battery capacity is 2.77 years, the program provides a warning that deployments longer than 2 years are not recommended with alkaline batteries. Additionally, the program calculated that the memory endurance is only 676 days (1.85 years), which is the limiting factor in deployment length for this sampling scheme (see *Memory Endurance* for example calculation).

Battery Endurance – with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor

Note:

1 watt-second = 1 joule

 Tide sample (for intervals *without* a wave burst) Quiescent = 0.0005 watt * (tide interval – tide duration – 2.6 sec) Turn-on/off for each tide sample = 0.36 watt-sec Tide sample (including temperature) = 0.14 watt * tide duration Conductivity sample = 0.71 watt-sec
 Tide sample + Wave burst (for intervals *with* a wave burst) Wave burst duration = [number of wave samples * wave sample duration (sec)] Conductivity sample = 0.71 watt-sec Real-time wave statistics = 0.2 watts * 0.06 sec/sample * real-time statistics samples/burst *If (tide duration + wave duration + 5 < tide interval)* Quiescent = 0.0005 watt * (tide interval – tide duration - wave duration – 2.6 sec) Turn-on/off for each tide sample = 0.36 watt-sec

Tide (including temperature) and wave sample (watt-sec) =

0.14 watt * [tide duration (sec) + wave duration (sec)]

If (tide duration + wave duration + $5 \ge$ tide interval) Turn-on/off for each tide sample = 0.36 watt-sec Tide (including temperature) **and** wave sample =

0.14 watt * wave duration (sec)

Example: 26*plus* with strain gauge pressure sensor, conductivity sensor, and standard alkaline batteries. Measure tides every 60 minutes (24 measurements/day), with measurement duration of 120 seconds. Measure waves after every 6 tide samples (24 / 6 = 4 wave bursts/day). Take 4096 wave measurements per burst, at 0.25-second integration time per measurement. Output real-time wave statistics on 512 of the 4096 wave measurements/burst.

Tide sample (for intervals *without* a wave burst):

Quiescent between samples = 0.0005 watt * (3600 sec - 120 sec - 2.6 sec) = 1.74 joules /measurement Turn-on = 0.36 joules/measurement Take tide sample = 0.14 watt * 120 seconds = 16.80 joules/measurement Take conductivity sample = 0.71 joules/measurement

Tide power/measurement = 1.74 + 0.36 + 16.80 + 0.71 = 19.61 joules/measurement # of tide measurements/day without a wave burst = 24 measurements/day - 4 wave bursts/day = 20 measurements/day

Total tide power/day = 19.61 joules/measurement * 20 measurements/day = **392.2 joules/day**

Tide sample + Wave sample (for intervals *with* a wave burst): Wave burst duration = 0.25 seconds * 4096 measurements = 1024 seconds/burst Tide duration + wave duration + 5 = 120 + 1024 + 5 = 1149 seconds < tide interval = 3600 seconds Quiescent between samples = 0.0005 watt * (3600 sec - 120 sec - 1024 sec - 2.6 sec) = 1.23 joules /measurement Turn-on = 0.36 joules/measurement Take tide and wave sample = 0.14 watt * (120 sec + 1024 sec) = 160.2 joules/measurement Take conductivity sample = 0.71 joules/measurement Tide and wave power/measurement = 1.23 + 0.36 + 160.2 + 0.71 = 162.5 joules/measurement Total tide and wave power/day = 162.5 joules/measurement * 4 measurements/day = 650 joules/day **Real-time wave statistics** Power consumption (watt-sec) = 0.2 watts * 0.06 sec/sample * 512 samples/burst = 6.14 joules/wave burst Total statistics/day = 6.14 joules/wave burst * 4 wave bursts/day = **24.6** joules/day Alkaline battery capacity = 756,000 joules * 0.85 (derate for safety) = 642,600 joules Derating 5% per year for battery self-discharge: 0.05 * 642,600 joules / 365 days per year = 88 joules/day Total power consumption = 392 joules/day + 650 joules/day + 25 joules/day + 88 joules/day = 1155 joules/day Number of days of battery capacity = 642,600 joules/ 1155 joules/day = 556 days = 1.52 years

As a check, compare with the output of Battery and Memory Endurance on the 26plus-Strain tab; the program shows the same results. The program calculated that the memory endurance is 676 days (1.85 years), which is not the limiting factor in deployment length for this sampling scheme (see *Memory Endurance* for example calculation).

Memory Endurance

The SBE 26*plus* comes standard with a 32 MB memory. Memory used for storing logged data is:

If conductivity is not enabled:	Bytes/day = 9N + W (36 + 3M)
If conductivity is enabled:	Bytes/day = $12N + W (48 + 3M)$

where

N = number of tide samples/day W = number of wave bursts/day

M = number of wave measurements/burst

Example: 26plus with conductivity sensor.

Measure tides every 60 minutes (1/hour * 24 hours = 24 measurements/day). Measure waves after every 6 tide samples (24 / 6 = 4 wave bursts/day). Take 4096 wave measurements per burst. (Note: This is same sampling scheme as shown in Battery and Memory Endurance dialog box above, and in power endurance calculation examples.)

N = 24, W = 4, M = 4096 Bytes/day = 12N + W (48 + 3M) = (12 * 24) + 4 * (48 + 3 * 4096) = 49,632 bytes/day Memory capacity ≈ 32 MB * 1024 * 1024 = 33,554,432 bytes Memory endurance $\approx 33,554,432 / 49,632 = 676$ days

As a check, compare with the output of Battery and Memory Endurance; the program shows the same results. Note that for this example the 26*plus* power capacity exceeds the memory capacity.

Section 5: SBE 26*plus* Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW

Note:

Instrument commands and responses are identical for the 26*plus* with Quartz pressure sensor or Strain Gauge pressure, **except as noted**.

This section covers:

- Programming the SBE 26plus for deployment using SeatermW
- Command descriptions
- Programming the SBE 26*plus* for use only as a tide recorder or only as a wave recorder
- Installing and deploying the SBE 26plus
- Recovery and uploading data from memory using SeatermW

Programming for Deployment - SeatermW

- 1. Connect the 26plus to the computer using the data I/O cable:
 - A. By hand, unscrew the locking sleeve from the 26plus I/O connector (4-pin for standard RS-232; 6-pin for optional RS-422 / RS-485). If you must use a wrench or pliers, be careful not to loosen the I/O connector instead of the locking sleeve.
 - B. Remove the dummy plug from the 26*plus* I/O connector by pulling the plug firmly away from the connector.
 - C. Standard Connector Install the Sea-Bird I/O cable connector, aligning the raised bump on the side of the connector with the large pin (pin 1 ground) on the 26plus. OR
 MCBH Connector Install the solar aligning the ping.
 - MCBH Connector Install the cable, aligning the pins.
 - D. Connect the I/O cable connector to your computer's serial port.
- 2. In SEASOFT for Waves Run menu, select SeatermW. The main screen looks like this:



Note:

Once the system is configured and connected (Steps 3 and 4 below), to update the Status bar, click Status. SeatermW sends the status command (**DS**), which displays in the Command/Data Echo Area, and updates the Status bar.

- Menus Contains tasks and frequently executed instrument commands.
- Command/Data Echo Area Echoes a command executed using a Menu, as well as the 26*plus* response. Additionally, a command can be manually typed in this area, from the available commands for the 26*plus*. The 26*plus* must be *awake* for it to respond to a command (use Connect to wake up the 26*plus*).
- Status bar Provides status information.

Following is a description of the menus:

Note:

You must be *connected* to the instrument (Connect) when using Status, Coefficients, Upload, Stop, or Diagnostic.

Menu	Description	Equivalent Command*
File	Exit SeatermW.	-
Connect	Re-establish communications with 26 <i>plus</i> . Computer responds with S> prompt. 26 <i>plus goes to sleep</i> after 2 minutes without communication from computer have elapsed.	(press Enter key)
Configure	Establish communication parameters (instrument, Comm port, and baud rate).	-
Status	Display 26 <i>plus</i> setup and status (logging, samples in memory, etc.).	DS
Coefficients	Display pressure, temperature, and optional conductivity sensor calibration coefficients.	DC
DateTime	Set 26plus date and time based on time in computer. See Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments for details.	DateTime=x
Upload	Upload data stored in memory, in format our data processing modules can use. Uploaded data has .hex extension. Before using, verify 26 <i>plus</i> has stopped logging (send Stop unless you had input and enabled a pre-programmed stop time before beginning logging).	Upload with DD or DBbaud,b,e (use Upload if you will be processing data with SEASOFT for Waves)
Capture	Capture 26 <i>plus</i> responses on screen to file; to save real-time data or may be useful for diagnostics. File has .cap extension. Click Capture again to turn off capture. Capture status displays in Status bar.	-
Stop	Interrupt and end current activity, such as uploading data or running diagnostic test (such as FR , VR , TT , TTR). Note: This does not stop logging – use Stop command to stop logging.	(press Esc key several times)
Diagnostic	Perform diagnostic tests on 26 <i>plus</i> . Tests are non-destructive – they do not write over any existing settings.	DS (status); DC (calibration coefficients); DD0,10 (upload and display tide samples 0 – 10, along with wave burst data logged during that period of time); FR (display frequencies)

*See Command Descriptions in this section.

 Click Configure. The dialog box looks like this: Verify/modify the parameters in the Configuration dialog box. Click OK.

SeatermW Configuration	No effect on general communication. When ready to upload, see <i>Uploading Data from Memory</i> .
Computer Comm port for communication with 26 <i>plus.</i>	Baud rate for general communication between computer and 26 <i>plus</i> . Upload baud matches communication baud unless <i>binary upload</i> is selected.

Note:

SeatermW's general communication baud rate must be the same as the 26*plus* baud rate (set with **Baud=**). Baud is factory-set to 9600, but can be changed by the user (see *Command Descriptions*). Other communication parameters – 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity – cannot be changed. 4. Click Connect. The display looks like this:

```
SBE 26plus
S>
```

This shows that correct communications between the computer and 26*plus* has been established.

If the system does not respond with the S> prompt:

- Click Connect again.
- Verify the correct instrument, Comm port, and baud rate were entered in the Configuration dialog box.
- Check cabling between the computer and 26plus.
- 5. Display 26*plus* setup information by clicking Status; SeatermW sends the **DS** command. The display looks like this:

```
10 Dec 2006 13:35:13
SBE 26plus V 6.1c SN 12345
user info=test setup
quartz pressure sensor: serial number = 90319, range = 1000 psia
internal temperature sensor
conductivity = YES
iop = 6.0 ma vmain = 15.3 V vlith = 9.3 V
last sample: p = 21.9520, t = 21.0250, s = 34.3799
tide measurement: interval = 60.000 minutes, duration = 120 seconds
measure waves every 6 tide samples
4096 wave samples/burst at 4.00 scans/sec, duration = 1024 seconds
logging start time = do not use start time
logging stop time = do not use stop time
tide samples/day = 24.000
wave bursts/day = 4.000
memory endurance = 676.1 days
nominal alkaline battery endurance = 1011.3 days
deployments longer than 2 years are not recommended with
alkaline batteries
total recorded tide measurements = 0
total recorded wave bursts = 0
tide measurements since last start = 0
wave bursts since last start = 0
transmit real-time tide data = YES
transmit real-time wave burst data = YES
transmit real-time wave statistics = NO
status = stopped by user
logging = NO, send start command to begin logging
```

6. Send the desired commands to set up the 26*plus* (see *Command Descriptions* below). Verify the setup by clicking Status again.

Note:

The 26*plus* automatically enters quiescent (sleep) state after 2 minutes without receiving a command. This timeout algorithm conserves battery energy if the user does not send **QS** to put the 26*plus* to sleep. If the system does not appear to respond, click Connect to reestablish communications.

Notes:

- See Appendix II: Sample Timing for a detailed description of when tide and wave measurements are made and stored in memory.
- When transmitting real-time tide data, each tide measurement record displays after the tide duration is complete. For example, if the tide duration is 10 minutes, the first tide data displays 10 minutes after logging starts.

Note:

This wave data was obtained while the instrument was on land, so the output is indicating essentially 0 wave height.

7. Test the setup by typing **Start** and pressing the Enter key to begin logging.

If the **DS** response shows logging start time = do not use start time (*use start time*? in **SetSampling** prompt is *No*), the 26*plus* responds:

logging will start in 10 seconds

If the **DS** response shows transmit real-time tide data = YES (real-time tide data was enabled with **TxTide=Y**), each time the 26*plus* completes a tide measurement, the display looks like this:

```
Tide: start time = 26 Jan 2006 13:40:01, p =14.2135, pt = 21.952, t = 21.0250, c = 4.81952, s = 34.3799 where:
```

• start time = start of tide measurement.

•

- p = calculated and stored pressure (psia).
 - pt = calculated pressure temperature (not stored) (°C).
- t = calculated and stored temperature (°C).
- c = calculated and stored conductivity (S/m) and
 s = calculated salinity (not stored) (psu).
 Note that c and s display only if **DS** response shows
 conductivity = YES (conductivity acquisition is enabled with
 Conductivity=Y).

If the **DS** response shows transmit real-time wave burst data = YES (real-time wave data transmission was enabled with **TxWave=Y**), each time a wave burst measurement is made, the display looks like this:

- ptfreq = pressure temperature frequency (Hz);
 - displays only for 26*plus* with Quartz pressure sensor.
- ptRaw = calculated pressure temperature number; displays only for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor.
- Remaining displayed values are calculated and stored pressures (psia).

If the **DS** response shows transmit real-time wave statistics = YES (real-time wave statistics was enabled with TXWAVESTATS=Y in the **SetSampling** command prompt), each time a wave burst is completed, the display looks like this (if Show progress messages = n):

```
Auto-Spectrum Statistics:
  nAvqBand = 5
  total variance = 1.7509e-08
   total energy = 1.7137e-04
   significant period = 4.2667e+01
   significant wave height = 5.2928e-04
Time Series Statistics:
  Wave integration time = 128
  Number of waves = 0
  Total variance = 1.6868e-08
   Total energy = 1.6512e-04
  Average wave height = 0.0000e+00
  Average wave period = 0.0000e+00
  Maximum wave height = 5.9477e-04
   Significant wave height = 0.0000e+00
   Significant wave period = 0.0000e+00
   H1/10 = 0.0000e+00
   H1/100 = 0.0000e+00
```

where:

- Auto-Spectrum Statistics nAvgBand = user-input number of spectral estimates for each frequency band, and
- next 4 lines are calculated (not stored) auto-spectrum statistics
 Time Series Statistics wave integration time (sec) = wave burst duration
 = user input number of samples / burst * sample duration, and
 remaining lines are calculated (not stored) time series statistics
- 8. End the test by typing Stop and pressing the Enter key to stop logging. You may need to press the Esc key before entering Stop to get the 26*plus* to stop if it is in the middle of sampling. Verify that logging has stopped by clicking Status and checking that the last line of the DS response shows logging = no.
- 9. (if ready for deployment)
 - A. Type **InitLogging** and press the Enter key to make the entire memory available for recording. If **InitLogging** is not sent, data will be stored after the last recorded sample.
 - B. To begin logging now: Type Start and press the Enter key. The 26plus should display: logging will start in 10 seconds.
 - C. To begin logging at a delayed start date and time:
 Type SetStartTime, press the Enter key, and respond to the prompts to establish a delayed start date and time.
 Type SetSampling and press the Enter key, and answer yes to the *use start time?* prompt to enable logging at the delayed start date and time.

- Type **Start** and press the Enter key. The 26*plus* should display: logging will start at

10. (if not ready for deployment) Type **QS** and press the Enter key to command the 26*plus* to go to sleep (quiescent state).

Note:

See Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics for a description of calculation of wave statistics.

Command Descriptions

This section describes commands and provides sample outputs. See *Appendix I: Command Summary* for a summarized command list.

General Command Notes

- Input commands in upper or lower case letters and register commands by pressing the Enter key.
- The 26*plus* sends ? CMD if an invalid command is entered.
- If the 26*plus* does not return an S> prompt after executing a command, press the Enter key to get the S> prompt.
- If a new command is not received within 2 minutes after completion of a command, the 26*plus* returns to quiescent (sleep) state and the display indicates time out.
- If in quiescent state, re-establish communications by clicking Connect or pressing the Enter key to get an S> prompt.
- The 26*plus* cannot have samples with different tide sample scan lengths (more or fewer data fields per sample) in memory. If the scan length is changed, the 26*plus* must initialize logging. Initializing logging sets the tide sample number and wave sample number to 0, so the entire memory is available for recording data with the new scan length. **Initializing logging should only be performed after all previous data has been uploaded**. **Conductivity=**, which enables/disables acquisition and storing of optional conductivity data, changes the scan length. Therefore, **Conductivity=** prompts the user for verification before executing, to prevent accidental overwriting of existing data.
- The 26*plus* does not respond at all while making a wave burst measurement. If you need to establish communications during a wave burst, press the Esc key or click Stop to interrupt the wave burst (this interrupts the current wave burst but does not stop logging). The 26*plus* will fill out the remaining data in the interrupted wave burst with 0's.
- 26plus with Quartz Pressure Sensor: The 26plus responds only to DS, DC, QS, SL, SLO, and Stop while making a tide measurement. If you wake up the 26plus while it is logging (for example, to send DS to check on logging progress), it does not interrupt logging.
- 26plus with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor: The 26plus does not respond at all while making a tide measurement. If you need to establish communications during a tide measurement, press the Esc key or click Stop to interrupt the tide measurement (this interrupts the current tide measurement but does not stop logging). If you are communicating/requesting data (for example, sending DS, QS, SL, or SLO) from the 26plus when it should be starting the next tide measurement, it delays the start of the next tide measurement. If feasible (depending on the value of tide duration and tide interval), the 26plus makes the following tide interval shorter to return the time series to the expected timing. For example, if the tide interval is 1 minute, tide sample start times are: 10:20:15
 10:21:15
 10:22:25 (26plus delayed sample because user sent DS)
 10:23:15 (26 plus medo interval shorter to return to current to return to the shorter to return to the shorter to return the time series to the times are: 10:20:15
 - 10:23:15 (26*plus* made interval shorter to return to expected timing) 10:24:15

Note:

Interrupting a wave burst and/or tide measurement by pressing the Esc key or clicking Stop will affect the quality of your data. For high quality data, Sea-Bird recommends the following to allow querying the 26*plus* during logging without interrupting measurements:

- Set sampling parameters with enough time between measurements, and
- Schedule/time queries when the 26*plus* is not measuring tides (of concern only for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor) or waves.

- The 26*plus* responds only to **DS**, **DC**, **QS**, and **Stop** while *waiting to start logging* (*use start time?* prompt in **SetSampling** command is *Yes*, and **Start** was sent, but sampling has not started yet). To send any other commands:
 - 1. Send Stop.
 - 2. Send the desired commands to modify the setup.
 - 3. Send **Start** again.
- Click Upload to upload data that will be processed by SEASOFT for Waves. Manually entering a data upload command does not produce data with the required header information for SEASOFT for Waves.
- If the 26*plus* is uploading data and you want to stop it, press the Esc key or click Stop. Press the Enter key to get the S> prompt.

Entries made with the commands are permanently stored in the 26*plus* and remain in effect until you change them.

• The only exception occurs if the electronics are removed from the housing and the two PCBs are separated or the lithium jumper (JP7) is removed (see *Appendix IV: Electronics Disassembly/Reassembly*). Before beginning disassembly, upload all data in memory. Upon reassembly, reset the date and time (**SetTime**) and initialize logging (**InitLogging**).

Commands

Status Command

DS

Notes:

- With Quartz pressure sensor: You can wake up the 26*plus* during a tide measurement and display status (press Enter key to get S>, then click Status) without interrupting logging.
- With Strain Gauge pressure sensor: Waking up the 26*plus* during a tide measurement and displaying status interrupts logging. See *General Command Notes* above.

Note:

- **Memory** endurance is based on *total* memory capacity, taking into account the setup (tide measurement interval, wave burst interval, etc), but not considering the measurements already in memory.
- Battery endurance is based on original, nominal alkaline battery capacity, taking into account the setup (tide measurement interval, wave burst interval, etc). It is not based on a measurement of remaining battery voltage or the number of measurements already taken. If calculated battery endurance is greater than 730 days, status response shows deployments longer than 2 years are not recommended with alkaline batteries.

Memory and battery endurance output with **DS** matches that calculated in Battery and Memory Endurance (but Battery and Memory Endurance outputs lithium battery endurance as well as alkaline). See Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance.

Note:

After sending **Start**, logging status should be one of the following if the 26*plus* is operating correctly:

- logging started if use start time in SetSampling prompt is No (26plus started logging 10 seconds after receipt of Start).
- waiting to start at . . if *use start time* in **SetSampling** prompt is **Yes** (26*plus* waits to start logging at time set with **SetStartTime**).

Display operating status and setup parameters. Equivalent to Status menu.

List below includes, where applicable, command used to modify parameter.

- Firmware version, serial number, date and time [SetTime or DateTime=]
- User-input description [UserInfo=]
- Pressure sensor type (quartz or strain gauge), serial number, and full scale range
- Enable high-accuracy external thermistor [ExternalTemperature=]?
- Enable conductivity sensor [Conductivity=]?
- Main operating current, main and back-up lithium battery voltages
- Last measured pressure (psia) and temperature (°C); calculated salinity (only if conductivity enabled, psu)
- Wave and tide sampling setup [SetSampling]:

- Interval between tide samples and tide sample duration

- Interval between wave bursts

- Number of wave measurements/burst, wave sampling frequency, and calculated wave sampling duration

- Start time for logging (if enabled)
- Stop time for logging (if enabled)
- Calculated number of tide samples/day [based on **SetSampling**]
- Calculated number of wave bursts/day [based on **SetSampling**]
- Calculated memory endurance [based on SetSampling]
- Calculated battery endurance [based on **SetSampling**]
- Number of tide measurements in memory
- Number of wave bursts in memory
- Number of tide measurements since logging was last started
- Number of wave bursts since logging was last started
- Transmit real-time tide data [**TxTide=**]?
- Transmit real-time wave data [**TxWave=**]?
- Transmit real-time wave statistics [SetSampling]? If yes, real-time wave statistic settings, entered with SetSampling, display.
- Logging status is one of following: never started, waiting to start at . ., logging started, stop: out of memory, stop: low battery, stop time reached, stopped by user, unknown
- Logging is one of following:

 NO, send start command to begin logging (if Start has not been sent)
 YES (if Start has been sent and 26plus is currently logging)

- YES, waiting to start (if **Start** has been sent but 26*plus* is programmed to start logging at a future date/time)

Status Command (continued)

```
Example: (user input in bold; parameter used to change value in parentheses).
S>DS
SBE 26plus V 6.1c
                    SN 12345
                                  10 Dec 2006 13:35:13
                                                                                      [SetTime or DateTime=]
                                                                                               [UserInfo=]
user info=test setup
quartz pressure sensor: serial number = 90319, range = 1000 psia
                                                                                     [ExternalTemperature=]
internal temperature sensor
conductivity = NO
                                                                                            [Conductivity=]
iop = 6.0 ma vmain = 15.3 V vlith = 9.3 V
last sample: p = 14.3727, t = 2.924
tide measurement: interval = 60.000 minutes, duration = 120 seconds
                                                                                              [SetSampling]
measure waves every 6 tide samples
                                                                                              [SetSampling]
4096 wave samples/burst at 4.00 scans/sec, duration = 1024 seconds
                                                                                             [SetSampling]
                                                                                [SetSampling and SetStartTime]
logging start time = 29 Jan 2006 00:00:00 (see Note 3)
logging stop time = 30 Jan 2006 00:00:00
                                                                                [SetSampling and SetStartTime]
tide samples/day = 24.000
                                                                                       [based on SetSampling]
                                                                                       [based on SetSampling]
wave bursts/day = 4.000
memory endurance = 676.1 days
                                                                                       [based on SetSampling]
nominal alkaline battery endurance = 1026.8 days
                                                                                       [based on SetSampling]
deployments longer than 2 years are not recommended with alkaline batteries
                                                                                                (see Note 1)
total recorded tide measurements = 0
total recorded wave bursts = 0
tide measurements since last start = 0
wave bursts since last start = 0
transmit real-time tide data = YES
                                                                                                 [TxTide=]
                                                                                                [TxWave=]
transmit real-time wave burst data = YES
                                                                                             [SetSampling]
transmit real-time wave statistics = NO (see Note 2)
status = stopped by user (see Note 3)
logging = NO, send start command to begin logging
Notes:
1. Although calculated battery endurance for this example is 1026.8 days (2.81 years), Sea-Bird does not recommend
    planning deployments longer than 2 years with alkaline batteries.
2. If transmit real-time wave statistics = YES, following lines appear below it (all statistics parameters are
    entered with SetSampling):
    number of wave samples per burst to use for wave statistics = 512
    do not use measured temperature and conductivity for density calculation
    average water temperature above the pressure sensor (deg C) = 15.0
    average salinity above the pressure sensor (PSU) = 35.0
    height of pressure sensor from bottom (meters) = 0.0
    number of spectral estimates for each frequency band = 5
    minimum allowable attenuation = 0.0025
    minimum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 0.0e+00
    maximum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 1.0e+06
    hanning window cutoff = 0.10
    show progress messages
3. You must send Start to start logging at programmed start time. After you send Start, status line should show:
    status = waiting to start at 29 Jan 2006 00:00:00
```

General Setup Commands

	SetTime	Set real-time clock date and time. 26 <i>plus</i> prompts for desired date and time.
	Example: Set current date and time to 3 S>SETTIME set current time: month (1 - 12) = 1 day (1 - 31) = 31 year (4 digits) = 2006 hour (0 - 23) = 12 minute (0 - 59) = 35 second (0 - 59) = 0	31 January 2006 12:35:00 (user input in bold).
	DateTime=x	x = real-time clock date and time (mmddyyyyhhmmss). Command is sent automatically when using SeatermW's DateTime menu. DateTime menu provides greater accuracy in setting time than can be achieved with SetTime ; this may be important for synchronizing sampling among multiple instruments. See <i>Setting</i> <i>Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize</i>
Note: The 26 <i>plus</i> baud rate for general communication (set with Baud=) must be the same as SeatermW's baud rate (set in the Configure menu).	Baud=x	x = baud rate for general communication (600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, or 38400). Default 9600.
	ExternalTemperature=x	x=Y : 26 <i>plus</i> has optional high-accuracy external thermistor.
		x=N : 26 <i>plus</i> has standard internal thermistor. Default.
Note: When Conductivity= is sent, the 26plus must initialize logging, setting tide and wave sample numbers to 0, so the entire memory is available for recording data with the new scan length. This should only be done after all previous data has been uploaded. Therefore, the 26plus requires verification when Conductivity= is sent; the 26plus responds: this command will change the scan length and initialize FLASH memory. Proceed Y/N? Press Y and the Enter key to proceed.	Conductivity=x	 x=Y: Enable conductivity logging (if 26<i>plus</i> has optional SBE 4M conductivity sensor). x=N: Disable conductivity logging.
	UserInfo=x	x = user-defined string that displays in status (DS) reply. Up to 59 characters (including spaces); 26plus drops any characters after 59. No carriage returns allowed. Allows user to include information describing deployment, conditions, etc. as permanent part of data set, because DS reply is included in uploaded .hex file when SeatermW's Upload is used to upload data (see <i>Uploading Data from Memory</i>).

General Setup Commands (continued)

 Notes: SEASOFT for Waves data processing modules cannot process real-time tide or wave data from the 26<i>plus</i>. TxWave=Y does not control output of real-time wave statistics. To output real-time wave statistics, use SetSampling and respond to the TXWAVESTATS prompt with Y. 	TxTide=x	x=Y : Transmit real-time tide data while logging. Does not affect storing data to memory. 26 <i>plus</i> transmits tide measurement start time, pressure (psia), pressure
		temperature (°C), and temperature (°C). If Conductivity=Y , it also transmits conductivity (S/m) and salinity (psu).
		x=N : Do not transmit real-time tide data.
	TxWave=x	x=Y : Transmit real-time wave data while logging. Does not affect storing data to memory. 26plus transmits wave burst start time, pressure temperature frequency (Quartz pressure) or pressure temperature number (Strain Gauge pressure), and pressures (psia).
		w-N : Do not transmit real time wave date

QS

x=N: Do not transmit real-time wave data.

Quit session and place 26*plus* in quiescent (sleep) state. Main power is turned off. Memory retention is not affected.

Wave and Tide Setup Command Note: Drawing is schematic only, intended to define the sampling scheme terminology. SetSampling Set sampling parameters. 26*plus* displays See Appendix II: Sample Timing for present value and asks for new value for timing details. each parameter. Type in desired value and Tide interval Tide interval Tide interval Tide interval press Enter key. To accept present value without change, press Enter key. 26plus prompts as follows: # of wave samples/burst Tide duration Wave sample duration (length of each sample in burst) Measure waves every N tide samples (N=2 as shown) tide interval (integer minutes) = 30, new value = Notes: Time from start of tide measurement to · An alternate form for this command is start of next tide measurement. Range SetSample; both have the same function. 1 - 720 minutes (12 hours); user-input • If only interested in tide data, see Using SBE outside range is set to minimum or 26plus as a Tide Recorder for guidelines. maximum allowable value, as appropriate. · If only interested in wave data, see Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder tide measurement duration (seconds) = 30, new value = for guidelines. Length of tide measurement (26plus • With Quartz pressure sensor: Time required integrates over this time, counting signal for each wave burst (= wave samples/burst * continuously and computing average wave sample duration + time for real-time pressure). Range 10 – 43,200 sec (12 hours). statistics calculation) must be < (tide interval - 20 sec). If the setup does not With Quartz pressure: meet this requirement, the 26 plus increases If tide duration < (tide interval -20 sec), the tide interval to meet the requirement. 26*plus* goes to sleep between tide samples • With Strain Gauge pressure sensor: Time and wakes up and latches power onto required for each wave burst (number of pressure sensor 10 sec before start of next wave samples/burst * wave sample duration) tide sample. must be < (tide interval – 10 sec). If the setup does not meet this requirement, the If tide duration > (tide interval -20 sec), 26 plus increases the tide interval to meet tide duration is set to tide interval, and 26plus the requirement. samples tides continuously. • See Appendix II: Sample Timing for a With Strain Gauge pressure: 26plus always detailed description of when tide and wave goes to sleep between measurements. measurements are made. If tide duration > (tide interval -10 sec), tide duration is set to (tide interval -10 sec). measure wave burst after every N tide samples: N = 4, new value = Note: Wave burst is sampled every (N * tide interval). Range 1 - 10,000. Since a minimum of 512 samples/burst is required for real-time wave statistics number of wave samples per burst (multiple of 4) = 512, new value = calculations, and this must be < total number of samples/burst, the 26plus resets the total Number of measurements/wave burst. If number of wave samples/burst to 512 if: entered number is not multiple of 4, 26plus • a smaller number is entered. and rounds down to make it multiple of 4. Range · real-time wave statistics is enabled 4 - 60,000. To calculate wave statistics on (see TXWAVESTATS prompt below). uploaded data, Sea-Bird recommends following for meaningful, valid results: -- wave samples/burst > 512, and -- wave samples/burst = power of 2 (512, $\frac{1}{2}$) 1024, etc.).

wave sample duration (0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0 seconds) = 1, new value =
This parameter can be used to reduce wave
burst sampling rate and increase
integration time per measurement.
Wave and Tide Setup Command (continued)

use start time (y/n) = n, new value =

If yes, 26plus responds to Start by starting logging at date and time set with SetStartime. If no, 26plus starts logging 10 seconds after Start is sent.

use stop time (y/n) = n, new value =

If yes, 26plus stops logging at date and time set with SetStopTime. If no, 26plus continues logging until Stop is sent.

TXWAVESTATS (real-time wave statistics) (y/n) = n, new value =

If yes, 26plus calculates and outputs realtime wave auto spectrum statistics (total variance, total energy, significant period, significant wave height) and time series statistics (number of waves, total variance, total energy, average wave height, average wave period, maximum wave height, significant wave height, significant wave period, H1/10, and H1/100) at the end of every wave burst. Does not affect storing data to memory.

The remaining prompts apply to real-time wave statistics

Following prompts appear only if you enter Y for TXWAVESTATS, and only apply to real-time wave statistics.

Show progress messages (y/n) = y, new value =

If yes, 26plus outputs progress messages as it performs real-time calculations.

Number of wave samples per burst to use for wave statistics = 512,

new value =

Entered value must meet following:

 \geq 512. If entered number does not meet this criterion, 26plus sets it to 512.

= power of 2 (512, 1024, etc.). If entered number does not meet this criterion, 26plus rounds down to nearest power of 2.

< total number of wave samples/burst. If entered number does not meet this criterion, 26plus rounds down to nearest power of 2 that is less than total number of wave samples/burst.

26plus calculates real-time statistics on samples at beginning of burst (for example, if set up for 4096 samples/burst and realtime statistics on 512 samples/burst, 26plus uses first 512 out of 4096 samples in realtime calculations).

Notes:

- · Wave statistics can also be calculated on uploaded data using the Process Wave Burst Data module in SEASOFT for Waves. The real-time wave statistics parameter values entered with SetSampling are not used in Process Wave Burst Data.
- See Section 8: Wave Data Processing - Process Wave Burst Data and Create Reports and Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics for details on wave statistic input parameters and calculations.

Wave and Tide Setup Command (continued)

Use measured temperature and conductivity for density calculation

(y/n) = n, new value = If Y, 26*plus* uses measured T and C to calculate density, which is used in wave statistics algorithm.

Average water temperature above the pressure sensor (Deg C) = 15.0, new value =

Average salinity above the pressure sensor (PSU) = 35.0,

new value =

These 2 prompts appears only if you enter N for using measured T and C for density calculation. 26*plus* uses average water temperature and salinity to calculate density for wave statistics algorithm.

Height of pressure sensor from bottom (meters) = 0.0,

new value = Height of pressure sensor from bottom affects attenuation and calculation of fmax (frequencies > fmax are not processed).

Number of spectral estimates for each frequency band = 5,

new value = You may have used Plan Deployment to determine desired value; see *Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance.*

Minimum allowable attenuation = 0.0025, new value =

Minimum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 0.0e+00,

new value = 26*plus* defines high frequency cutoff, fmax, as smaller of: -- frequency where (measured pressure / pressure at surface) < (minimum allowable attenuation / wave sample duration). -- (1 / minimum period). Frequencies > fmax are not processed.

i requencies · man are not processed.

Maximum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 1.0e+06,

new value = Low frequency cutoff fmin = (1 / maximum period). Frequencies < fmin are not processed.

Hanning window cutoff = 0.10, new value =

Hanning window suppresses spectral leakage that occurs when time series to be Fourier transformed contains periodic signal that does not correspond to one of exact frequencies of FFT.

Use **DS** to verify that 26*plus* is set up to sample as desired.

Wave and Tide Setup Command (continued)

Example (user input in bold): Set up 26*plus* with quartz pressure sensor to take 2-minute tide measurement (tide measurement duration = 120 seconds) every 60 minutes (tide interval = 60), measure waves after every 6 tide samples (wave burst after every N tide measurements = 6), and take 4096 wave samples per wave burst (wave samples/burst = 4096) at 1 sample per 0.25 second (wave sample duration = 0.25). Set up 26*plus* to start and stop sampling on command, rather than at pre-set start and stop times. Set up 26*plus* to output real-time wave statistics on 512 wave samples per burst. Then send **DS** to verify setup.

S>SETSAMPLING

```
tide interval (integer minutes) = 1, new value = 60
tide measurement duration (seconds) = 60, new value = 120
measure wave burst after every N tide samples: N = 3, new value = 6
number of wave samples per burst (multiple of 4) = 80, new value = 4096
wave Sample duration (0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.0) seconds = 0.25, new value = 0.25
use start time (y/n) = y, new value = n
use stop time (y/n) = n, new value = n
TXWAVESTATS (real-time wave statistics) (y/n) = n, new value = y
the remaining prompts apply to real-time wave statistics
show progress messages (y/n) = n, new value = n
number of wave samples per burst to use for wave statistics = 512, new value = 512
use measured temperature and conductivity for density calculation (y/n) = y, new value = \mathbf{n}
average water temperature above the pressure sensor (deg C) = 15.0, new value = 15.0
average salinity above the pressure sensor (PSU) = 35.0, new value = 35.0
height of pressure sensor from bottom (meters) = 0.0, new value = 0.0
number of spectral estimates for each frequency band = 5, new value = 6
minimum allowable attenuation = 0.0025, new value = 0.0025
minimum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 0.00e+00, new value = 0.00e+00
maximum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 1.00e+06, new value = 1.00e+06
hanning window cutoff = 0.10, new value = 0.10
S>DS
SBE 26plus V 6.1c SN 12345
                              10 Dec 2006 13:21:13
user info=test setup
quartz pressure sensor: serial number = 90319, range = 1000 psia
internal temperature sensor
conductivity = YES
iop = 6.0 ma vmain = 15.3 V vlith = 9.3 V
last sample: p = 21.9520, t = 21.0250, s = 34.3799
tide measurement: interval = 60.000 minutes, duration = 120 seconds
measure waves every 6 tide samples
4096 wave samples/burst at 4.00 scans/sec, duration = 1024 seconds
logging start time = do not use start time
logging stop time = do not use stop time
tide samples/day = 24.00
wave bursts/day = 4.00
memory endurance = 676.1 days
nominal alkaline battery endurance = 973.6 days
deployments longer than 2 years are not recommended with alkaline batteries
total recorded tide measurements = 0
total recorded wave bursts = 0
tide measurements since last start = 0
wave bursts since last start = 0
transmit real-time tide data = YES
transmit real-time wave burst data = YES
transmit real-time wave statistics = YES
real-time wave statistics settings:
       number of wave samples per burst to use for wave statistics = 512
       do not use measured temperature and conductivity for density calculation
       average water temperature above the pressure sensor (deg C) = 15.0
       average salinity above the pressure sensor (PSU) = 35.0
       height of pressure sensor from bottom (meters) = 0.0
       number of spectral estimates for each frequency band = 5
       minimum allowable attenuation = 0.0025
       minimum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 0.0e+00
       maximum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum = 1.0e+06
       hanning window cutoff = 0.10
       do not show progress messages
status = stopped by user
logging = NO, send start command to begin logging
```

Initialize Logging (Reset Memory) Commands

 Note: Do not initialize logging until all data has been uploaded. InitLogging does not delete data; it resets the data pointer. If you accidentally initialize logging before uploading, recover data as follows: For Standard ASCII Upload: 1. Set TideCount=a, where a is your estimate of number of tide samples in memory. 2. Upload data. If a is more than actual number of tide samples, data for non-existent samples will be bad, random data. Review uploaded data carefully and delete any bad data. 3 If desired increase a and upload 	InitLogging The following two commands are t initialize logging before uploading	Initialize logging - after all previous data has been uploaded, initialize logging before starting to sample again to make entire memory available for recording. InitLogging sets tide sample number and wave sample number to 0 internally. If not set to 0, data will be stored after last recorded sample. Do not send InitLogging until all existing data has been uploaded .
data again, to see if there is additional valid data in memory.	TideCount=x	x = sample number for first tide
 For Binary Upload: 1. Set *ByteCount=a, where a is your estimate of number of bytes in memory. 2. Upload data. If a is more than actual 		Use TideCount = to recover data if you accidentally initialize logging before uploading, and will be doing an ASCII upload.
number of bytes, data for non- existent samples will be bad, random data. Review uploaded data carefully and delete any bad data. 3. If desired, increase a and upload data again, to see if there is additional valid data in memory.	*ByteCount=x	x = byte number for first byte when sampling begins. Use *ByteCount = to recover data if you accidentally initialize logging before uploading, and will be doing a binary upload.

Logging Commands

To start logging, send Start:

- If *Use start time*? in **SetSampling** prompt is *No*, logging starts approximately 10 seconds after receipt of **Start**.
- If *Use start time*? in **SetSampling** prompt is *Yes*, logging starts at the delayed time set with **SetStartTime**.

The first time logging starts after receipt of initialize logging (**InitLogging**), data recording starts at the beginning of memory and any previously recorded data is written over.

To stop logging:

- Send Stop, or
- Before starting logging, set a delayed stop time with **SetStopTime**, and set *Use stop time*? in **SetSampling** prompt to *Yes*.

Each time the 26*plus* is commanded to start logging again, recording continues, with new data stored after previously recorded data.

 Notes: With Quartz pressure sensor: You can wake up the 26<i>plus</i> during a tide measurement and display status (press Enter key to get S>, then click Status) without interrupting logging. With Strain Gauge pressure sensor: You cannot wake up the 26<i>plus</i> 	Start	If Use start time? in SetSampling prompt is No: Start logging now (in approximately 10 seconds). OR If Use start time? in SetSampling prompt is Yes: Wait to start logging at time set with SetStartTime.
 during a tide measurement and display status. See <i>General</i> <i>Command Notes</i> above. You may need to send Stop several times to get the 26<i>plus</i> to respond. 	Stop	Stop logging.
 You must stop logging before uploading data. If <i>Use start time?</i> in the SetSampling prompt is Yes, and SetStartTime is less than 10 seconds in the future when Start is sent, the 26<i>plus</i> ignores the programmed start time and starts 	SetStartTime	Set date and time to start logging. 26plus prompts you to enter desired date and time. Upon receipt of Start , 26plus waits to starts logging at this date and time if Use start time? in SetSampling prompt is Yes .
 ligging in 10 seconds. If Use stop time? in the SetSampling prompt is Yes, and SetStopTime is less than 1 hour after logging begins, the 26plus ignores the programmed stop time and continues logging until Stop is sent. See Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments below to set multiple instruments to start logging at the same time. 	SetStopTime	Set date and time to stop logging. 26 <i>plus</i> prompts you to enter desired date and time. 26 <i>plus</i> stops logging at this date and time if <i>Use stop time?</i> in SetSampling prompt is Yes .

Logging Commands (continued)

```
Example 1: Start and stop logging on command (user input in bold).
S>SETSAMPLING
. . . (Respond to prompts, changing tide and wave sampling setup as desired.)
use start time (y/n) = y, new value = n
use stop time (y/n) = y, new value = n
S>START
Logging will start in 10 seconds
```

(If **TxTide=Y**, tide data displays on screen. If **TxWave=Y**, wave data displays on screen. If TXWAVESTATS prompt in **SetSampling** command is Y, real-time wave statistics display on screen. See *Programming for Deployment - SeatermW* for a description of screen displays while logging.)

```
(To stop logging, press Enter key several times to get S> prompt.)
S>STOP
```

Example 2: Program 26*plus* to start logging on 20 May 2006 12:35:00 and stop logging on 21 May 2006 12:35:00 (user input in bold).

S>SETSAMPLING

. . (Respond to prompts, changing tide and wave sampling setup as desired.)

```
use start time (y/n) = n, new value = y
use stop time (y/n) = n, new value = y
S>SETSTARTTIME
Set time to start logging:
Month (1-12) = 5
Day (1 - 31) = 20
Year (4 digits) =2006
Hour (0 - 23) = 12
Minute (0 - 59) = 35
Second (0 - 59) = 0
S>SETSTOPTIME
Set time to stop logging:
Month (1-12) = 5
Day (1 - 31) = 21
Year (4 digits) =2006
Hour (0 - 23) = 12
Minute (0 - 59) = 35
Second (0 - 59) = 0
S>START
Logging will start at 20 May 2006 12:35:00
Logging will stop at 20 May 2006 12:35:00
```

(When logging starts: If **TxTide=Y**, tide data displays on screen. If **TxWave=Y**, wave data displays on screen. If TXWAVESTATS prompt in **SetSampling** command is Y, real-time wave statistics display on screen. See *Programming for Deployment - SeatermW* for a description of screen displays while logging.)

(Logging stops at time set with **SetStopTime**.)

43

Send Last Sample Commands

<i>nand Not</i> es above o sending e 26 <i>plus</i> is making surement.	These commands cause the 26 <i>plus</i> to transmit pressure, temperature, and salinity (if optional conductivity sensor installed) from the last tide measurement. These commands are functional only while the 26 <i>plus</i> is logging (after Start has been sent to start logging now or at a future date/time).	
	• If Start has not been sent, the 26 <i>plus</i> responds with ? CMD.	
	• If Start has been sent, but there is not yet a completed tide measurement	

in memory, the 26*plus* responds with:

p = -99.0000, t = -99.0000, s = -99.0000

SL

SLO

to sleep (do not enter quiescent state). Send pressure, temperature, and salinity (if optional conductivity sensor installed) data

Send pressure, temperature, and salinity (if optional conductivity sensor installed) data from last tide measurement and do not go

from last tide measurement and go to sleep (enter quiescent state). Equivalent to sending SL and then sending QS.

Example: (user input in bold). S>SL p = 14.5266, t = 22.7003, s = 29.05335

Data Upload Commands

Stop logging before uploading data.

ASCII Upload:

DD

Upload all data from memory in ASCII at baud rate set for general communication with **Baud**=.

Binary Upload:

Binary upload, useful for large data sets, is inherently faster than ASCII upload, because each byte is transmitted as one character instead of two. Additionally, the SBE 26plus supports binary upload at rates up to 115,200 baud, compared to ASCII upload at rates up to 38,400. SeatermW uploads the data in binary and then converts to ASCII, resulting in a .hex file with the same format as from an ASCII upload.

DBbaud,b,e	Upload data in binary at baud rate of baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to byte e . First byte number is 0. 26 <i>plus</i> can upload data in blocks of up to 500,000 bytes at one time. Sending this command manually does not provide useful information.
ByteCount	Display total number of bytes in memory.

Notes:

- Use SeatermW's Upload menu to upload data in ASCII or binary to a .hex file that will be processed by SEASOFT for Waves (see Uploading Data from Memory below). Manually entering DD or DBbaud,b,e does not produce data with the required header information for processing by SEASOFT for Waves. These commands are included here for reference for users who are writing their own software.
- To save manually uploaded data to a file, click Capture before entering the upload command.

Note:

When SeatermW's Upload menu is used for binary upload, SeatermW automatically tests that the selected upload baud rate is compatible with your computer, sends **ByteCount**, and sends DBbaud,b,e as many times as needed to upload all the data in memory in blocks of 500,000 bytes.

Note:

See General Comm for issues relating to commands while the a tide or wave meas

Diagnostic Commands

Data from these tests is not stored in FLASH memory.

TS		Take 1 san temperatur conductivir (pressure p temperatur salinity psu	nple of pressure, pressure e, temperature, and optional ty, and output converted data usia, pressure temperature °C, e °C, conductivity S/m, and a).	
^{,t} TS	R	 Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and optional conductivity, and output raw data. Output varies, depending on pressure sensor type: Quartz pressure sensor: pressure frequency Hz, pressure temperature frequency Hz, temperature A/D counts, and conductivity frequency Hz. Strain Gauge pressure sensor: pressure temperature number, temperature A/D counts, and conductivity frequency Hz. 		
TT		Sample temperature, and output converted data (°C). 26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously during test, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.		
TT	R	Sample temperature, and output raw data (A/D counts). 26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously during test, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.		
FR		Measure an	nd display frequencies (Hz).	
		Column	Output	
		1	tf = pressure frequency (displays only if Quartz pressure sensor)	
		2	pf = pressure temperature compensation frequency (displays only if Quartz pressure sensor)	
		3	cf = conductivity frequency (displays only if conductivity enabled with Conductivity=Y)	

26*plus* runs continuously during test, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.

Conductivity and salinity are output only if conductivity is enabled (Conductivity=Y).

Diagnostic Commands (continued)

VR	Measure and display power:		
	Column	Output	
	1	Main battery voltage / 11.18	
	2	Back-up lithium voltage / 4.8187	
	3	Operating current (mA) / 20.04	
	4	Ground voltage	
	26 <i>plus</i> ru	ns continuously during test,	
	drawing c	urrent. Press Esc key or click	
	Stop to st	op test.	
*FlachInit	Man had	blocks and erase ELASH	
riasiiiiit	Map Dau	2048 blocks) destroying all	
	dete 26m	2048 blocks), destroying an	
	uata. 20p	tus requires you to enter	
		it twice, to provide verification	
		broceeds. All data bits are set to	
	1. Tide and wave sample number are set to		
	0. Test takes approximately 1 hour, and		
	cannot be interrupted once it has		
	started.		
	Send *Fla	ashInit (after uploading all data)	
	if there are FLASH Read errors in Status		
	(DS) response. If not encountering errors,		
	use of command is optional,		
	as 26 <i>plus</i> writes over previously recorded		
	information when InitLogging is used		
	before beginning sampling. However,		
	knowledge of initial memory contents		
	(i.e., all 1's) can be a useful cross-check		
	when data is retrieved		
*FlashGood	Display n	umber of good blocks in FLASH	
	memory (should be 2008 to 2048 blocks		
	with each block 16K bytes)		
	If number of good blocks not in this range		
	consult fa	ctory	
	consult 1d		

DC

Calibration Coefficients Commands

Notes:

- Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Calibration coefficients are initially factory-set and should agree with Calibration Certificates shipped with 26*plus*.
- See individual commands below to modify calibration coefficients.
- Calibration coefficients are applied to the raw data to output real-time and queried (SL, SLO, and some testing commands) data in engineering units.
- Pressure, temperature, and conductivity are stored in memory as raw data, before application of calibration coefficients.
- Data is uploaded from memory to a .hex file as raw data and/or partially processed data, depending on the parameter and whether the data is for waves or tides (see Appendix III: Data Formats). The .hex file also contains the **DC** command and response. Convert Hex uses the calibration coefficients in the DC response to convert the raw data to engineering units. Pressure slope, and an additional pressure offset, are entered in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box to make small post-deployment corrections for pressure sensor drift. Note that the pressure offset entered in Convert Hex is in addition to the offset shown in the DC response. See Section 6: Conversion into

Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex; also see Sensor Calibration in Section 10: Routine Maintenance and Calibration. Display calibration coefficients. Examples are shown for 26*plus* with quartz pressure sensor and strain gauge pressure sensor.

<i>Example:</i> 26plus with Paroscientific D	igiquartz sensor (user input in bold).
S>DC Pressure coefficients: 15-an	r-2004
II0 = 5.818158e+00	1 2001
Y1 = -3.912547e+03	
$Y_2 = -1.192010e+04$	
$Y_3 = 0.000000e+00$	
C1 = -6.273148e+03	
$C_2 = 1.688132e+02$	
$C_3 = 1.655105e+04$	
D1 = 7.040300e-02	
$D_2 = 0.000000e+00$	
T1 = 2.992117e+01	
$T_2 = 6.588880e-01$	
$T_3 = 4.158092e+01$	
T4 = 1.073818e+02	
M = 12582.9 (calculated	by 26 <i>plus</i> based on factory-input pressure sensor range)
B = 838 8 (calculated	by 26 <i>plus</i> based on factory-input pressure sensor range)
Offset = 0.00000e+00	(nsia)
Temperature coefficients: 05	-pow-2004
$\pi_{\lambda 0} = -1.653843_{0} = -0.5$	1100 2004
$T_{1} = 2.800270e=04$	
TA1 = 2.0002700 04 TA2 = -2.759926e - 06	
1112 2.7555200 00	
TA3 = 1 646110 - 07	
TA3 = 1.646110e-07	5 - nov = 2004 (only if Conductivity - V)
TA3 = $1.646110e-07$ Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = $-8.000000e+00$	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)
TA3 = 1.646110e-07 Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)
TA3 = 1.646110e-07 Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00 CT = -1.931111e-04	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)
TA3 = 1.646110e-07 Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00 CI = -1.931111e-04 CI = 9.170722e-05	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)
TA3 = 1.646110e-07 Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00 CI = -1.931111e-04 CJ = 9.170722e-05 CTCOR = 3.250000e-06	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)
TA3 = 1.646110e-07 Conductivity coefficients: 0 CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00 CI = -1.931111e-04 CJ = 9.170722e-05 CTCOR = 3.250000e-06 CPCOR = -9 570000e-08	5-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)

<i>Example:</i> 26 <i>plus</i> with Strain Gauge	sensor (user input in bold).
<pre>S>DC Pressure coefficients: 15-a PA0 = -7.912454e-02 PA1 = 7.317688e-05 PA2 = -1.01280e-12 PTCA0 = 3.446204e+02 PTCA1 = -4.617518e+01 PTCA2 = -1.236197e-01 PTCB0 = 2.488438e+01 PTCB1 = 2.275000e-03 PTCB2 = 0.000000e+01 PTEMPA0 = -8.059255e+01 PTEMPA1 = 8.183057e+01 PTEMPA2 = -1.878352e+00</pre>	pr-2004
$M = 279620.2 \qquad (calculate)$	d by $26 plus$ based on factory-input pressure sensor range)
$B = 18641.3 \qquad (calculate)$	d by 26 <i>plus</i> based on factory-input pressure sensor range)
Temperature coefficients: 0 TA0 = -1.653843e-05 TA1 = 2.800270e-04 TA2 = -2.759926e-06 TA3 = 1.646110e-07	5-nov-2004 (1951a)
Conductivity coefficients: CG = -8.000000e+00 CH = 1.483257e+00 CI = -1.931111e-04 CJ = 9.170722e-05 CTCOR = 3.250000e-06 CPCOR = -9.570000e-08 CSLOPE = 1.000000e+00	05-nov-2004 (only if Conductivity=Y)

The individual Coefficients Commands listed below are used to modify a particular coefficient or date:

	Ouartz Pressure	
Note:	PCalDate=S	S =calibration date.
F = floating point number	PU0=F	F =U0.
S = string with no spaces	PY1=F	F =Y1.
	PY2=F	F =Y2.
	PY3=F	F =Y3.
	PC1=F	F =C1.
	PC2=F	F =C2.
	PC3=F	F =C3.
	PD1=F	F =D1.
	PD2=F	F =D2.
	PT1=F	F =T1.
	PT2=F	F =T2.
	PT3=F	F =T3.
	PT4=F	F =T4.
	POffset=F	F =pressure offset (psia).
	Strain Gauge Pressure	
	PCalDate=S	S=calibration date.
	PA0=F	$\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{A0}.$
	PA1=F	F =A1.
	PA2=F	F =A2.
	PTCA0=F	\mathbf{F} =PTCA0.
	PTCA1=F	\mathbf{F} =PTCA1.
	PTCA2=F	F=PTCA2.
	PTCB0=F	\mathbf{F} =PTCB0.
	PTCB1=F	F=PTCB1.
	PTCB2=F	F=PTCB2.
	PTempA0=F	F =PTempA0.
	PTempA1=F	F=PTempA1.
	PTempA2=F	$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{P} \mathbf{I} \operatorname{emp} \mathbf{A} 2.$
	POffset=F	F =pressure offset (psia).
	Tomponaturo	
	TCalDate-S	S=calibration date
	TAN-F	$\mathbf{F} = \Delta 0$
	TAU-F	$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{A} 1$
	TA2=F	$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{A}^2$
	TA3=F	$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{A}3$
	Conductivity	
	CCalDate=S	S=calibration date.
	CG=F	F =G.
	CH=F	F =H.
	CI=F	F=I.
	CJ=F	F=J.
	CTCor=F	F =TCor.
	CPCor=F	F =PCor.
	CSlope=F	F =Slope correction.
	-	-

Using SBE 26plus as a Tide Recorder

Note:

It is not possible to completely eliminate wave measurements in the 26*plus*.

If you are not interested in wave data, the SBE 26*plus* can be set up to minimize the number of wave measurements. Respond to the prompts in the **SetSampling** command as follows:

- *measure wave burst after every N tide samples*: Set to 10,000, which is the largest allowable number.
- *number of wave samples per burst (multiple of 4) = :* Set to 4, which is the smallest allowable number.
- *TXWAVESTATS (real-time wave statistics) (y/n) =* : Set to N, which disables calculation of real-time wave statistics.
- *Remaining parameters*: Set as desired.

With this sampling scheme, the 26*plus* will do a wave burst consisting of 4 measurements after every 10,000 tide samples. The wave measurement will have minimal effect on power and memory consumption, allowing you to maximize the number of tide samples.

Using SBE 26plus as a Wave Recorder

Note:

It is not possible to completely eliminate tide measurements in the 26*plus*.

If you are not interested in tide data, the SBE 26*plus* can be set up to minimize the number of tide measurements. Respond to the prompts in the **SetSampling** command as follows:

- *tide interval (integer minutes)* = : Set to the interval at which you want to take wave bursts.
- *tide measurement duration =* : Set to 10 sec, which is the smallest allowable number.
- *Measure wave burst after every N tide samples*: Set to 1.
- *Remaining parameters*: Set as desired.

With this sampling scheme, the 26*plus* will do a tide measurement lasting for 10 seconds each time it does a wave burst. The tide measurement will have minimal effect on power and memory consumption, allowing you to maximize the number of wave bursts.

Setting Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling of Multiple Instruments

Note:

Software to provide accurate time on your computer is not supplied by Sea-Bird. If you are running software on your computer that provides the computer with an accurate real-time stamp, the DateTime menu in SeatermW allows you to set the date and time in the SBE 26plus to an accuracy of ± 25 msec of the time provided by the timekeeping software. This may be useful if you plan to deploy several instruments, and want to coordinate sampling so that each 26plus measures tides and waves on exactly the same schedule. Coordinating sampling can be accomplished by:

- Setting the time in each instrument accurately, using the DateTime menu,
- Setting up each instrument to sample at the same intervals and durations, and
- Setting up each instrument to start sampling at a delayed date and time using the same start date and time for each instrument.

Set accurate time and coordinate sampling as follows:

1. In SeatermW, click DateTime. The following dialog box appears:



Click the desired time setting (UTC or local time). SeatermW sends the **DateTime=** command to the 26*plus*, using the computer date and time. Click Exit.

- 2. If desired, set up the 26*plus* to start logging at some time in the future, allowing you to coordinate sampling to begin in multiple instruments at the same time:
 - Send the **SetStartTime** command to the 26*plus*. The 26*plus* prompts you to enter the desired start date and time.
 - Send the **SetSampling** command. Set up the desired sampling scheme, and enter Y in response to the *Use start time?* prompt.

Installing and Deploying SBE 26plus

CAUTION:

Do not use WD-40 or other petroleum-based lubricants, as they will damage the connectors.

Note:

Enable acquisition of conductivity data by sending **Conductivity=Y** in SeatermW when programming the 26*plus* for deployment.



Install retaining ring in recess after inserting mooring pin

- 1. Install a cable (if transmitting real-time tide and/or wave data) or dummy plug for the data I/O connector (4-pin for standard RS-232, 6-pin for optional RS-422 / RS-485) on the 26*plus* end cap:
 - A. Lightly lubricate the inside of the cable connector/plug with silicone grease (DC-4 or equivalent).
 - B. **Standard Connector** Install the connector/plug, aligning the raised bump on the side of the plug with the large pin (pin 1 ground) on the 26*plus*. Remove any trapped air by *burping* or gently squeezing the plug near the top and moving your fingers toward the end cap. **OR**
 - **MCBH Connector** Install the connector/plug, aligning the pins.
 - C. Place the locking sleeve over the connector/plug. Tighten the locking sleeve finger tight only. **Do not overtighten the locking sleeve and do not use a wrench or pliers**.
- 2. If not using the SBE 4M conductivity sensor, install a dummy plug and locking sleeve on the 26*plus* 3-pin bulkhead connector. Use the technique described in Step 1 for lubricating and burping a standard connector.
- 3. (Optional) Install the SBE 4M conductivity sensor:
 - A. Mount the SBE 4M to the 26*plus* with the supplied mounting bracket, positioning the SBE 4M connector towards the conductivity connector on the 26*plus*.
 - B. Connect the SBE 4M to the 26*plus* with the supplied cable, using the technique described in Step 1 for lubricating and burping a standard connector, and then installing the locking sleeve.
 - C. Remove the Tygon tubing that was looped end-to-end around the SBE 4M conductivity cell to keep the cell clean while stored.
 - D. See Application Note 70: Installing Anti-Foulant Device Mount Kit on SBE 4, 16, 19, and 21 Conductivity Cells and Appendix V: AF24173 Anti-Foulant Device.
- 4. (Optional) Mount the 26*plus* in the Sea-Bird mounting fixture:
 - A. Slide the mooring pin through the 26*plus* lift eye hole in the direction shown.
 - B. Install the retaining ring in the lift eye hole recess, to hold the mooring pin to the 26*plus*. Push part of the retaining ring into the recess, and hold it in place with a small tool (such as tweezers or small screwdriver). Using another pair of tweezers, work your way around the retaining ring, pushing it into the recess.
 - C. Rotate the 26plus into the mounting fixture as shown.
 - D. Screw the mooring pin into the mounting fixture.





Recovering SBE 26*plus*

WARNING!

If the 26plus stops working while underwater, or shows other signs of flooding or damage, carefully secure it away from people until you have determined that abnormal internal pressure does not exist or has been relieved. Pressure housings may flood under pressure due to dirty or damaged o-rings, or other failed seals. When a sealed pressure housing floods at great depths and is subsequently raised to the surface, water may be trapped at the pressure at which it entered the housing, presenting a danger if the housing is opened before relieving the internal pressure. Instances of such flooding are rare. However, a housing that floods at 600 meters depth holds an internal pressure of more than 800 psia, and has the potential to eject the end cap with lethal force. A housing that floods at 50 meters holds an internal pressure of more then 85 psia; this force could still cause injury. If you suspect the 26plus is flooded,

point the 26*plus* in a safe direction away from people, and loosen the 3 screws on the connector end cap about ½ turn. If there is internal pressure, the end cap will *follow* the screws out, and the screws will not become easier to turn. In this event, loosen 1 bulkhead connector very slowly, at least 1 turn. This opens an o-ring seal under the connector. Look for signs of internal pressure (hissing or water leak). If internal pressure is detected, let it bleed off slowly past the connector o-ring. Then, you can safely remove the end cap. Rinse the 26*plus* with fresh water. See *Section 10: Routine Maintenance and Calibration* for (optional) conductivity cell cleaning and storage.

Uploading Data from Memory

The SBE 26*plus* can upload data in ASCII at baud rates up to 38,400, or in binary at baud rates up to 115,200. Binary upload at 115,200 is approximately **six times faster** than ASCII upload at 38,400, because each byte is one character in binary but two characters in ASCII. Binary upload of the full memory (32 MB) at 115,200 baud requires approximately 3.5 hours. If binary upload is selected, SeatermW uploads the data in binary and then converts the data to ASCII, resulting in a .hex data file that is identical to one uploaded in ASCII.

- 1. In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select SeatermW. SeatermW appears.
- 2. Click Configure. The Configuration dialog box appears. Verify/modify the instrument, Comm port, and baud rate, and whether to upload in binary (if *binary upload* is selected) or in ASCII. Click OK.

Select 26 plus	term¥ Configural	tion S	elect to ena election of u	ble binary pload rate	upload. If enabled, allows up to 115,200 baud.
Select 26 <i>plus.</i> Computer Comm port for communication with 26 <i>plus.</i>	© SBE 26 © SBE 26plus, Comm Port	Binary SBE 53BPR Baud Rate	Upload Upload Ba	aud Rate	Baud rate for general communication between computer and 26 <i>plus</i> . Upload baud matches
	ОК	Help		Cancel	communication baud unless <i>binary upload</i> is selected.

- Click Connect. The S> displays. This shows that correct communications between the computer and 26*plus* has been established. If the system does not respond with the S> prompt:
 - Click Connect again.
 - Verify the correct instrument, Comm port, and baud rate were selected.
 - Check cabling between the computer and 26plus.
- 4. If the 26*plus* is still logging, command it to stop logging by typing **Stop** and pressing the Enter key. You may need to press the Esc key before entering **Stop** to get the 26*plus* to stop if it is in the middle of sampling.
- 5. Display 26*plus* status information by clicking Status. The status response should indicate logging = no.

Note:

The 26*plus* communicates at 9600 baud (factory-set default), 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity, as documented on the instrument Configuration Sheet. Baud rate can be changed with **Baud=**; other parameters cannot be modified.

- 6. Click Upload to upload stored data in a form that SEASOFT for Waves' data processing modules can use. SeatermW responds as follows:
 - A. SeatermW sends the status (**DS**) command, displays the response, and writes the command and response to the upload file, with each line preceded by *. **DS** provides information regarding the number of samples in memory, tide interval, etc.
 - B. SeatermW sends the calibration coefficients (**DC**) command, displays the response, and writes the command and response to the upload file, with each line preceded by *****. **DC** provides information regarding the sensor calibration coefficients.
 - C. In the Save As dialog box, enter the desired upload file name and click OK. The upload file has a .hex extension.
 - D. **ASCII Upload** (if binary upload was not selected in Step 2) SeatermW sends the data upload command (**DD**). SeatermW writes the data to the upload file. The Status bar at the bottom of the SeatermW window displays the progress of the upload, indicating the number of uploaded lines of data.
 - E. Binary Upload (if binary upload was selected in Step 2) SeatermW tests that the selected binary upload baud rate is supported by your computer. If it is not, the upload is aborted.
 SeatermW sends ByteCount to determine how many bytes of data are in memory, because only 500,000 bytes can be uploaded in one block.
 SeatermW sends the data upload command (DBbaud,b,e), as many

times as needed to upload all the data in memory in blocks of 500,000 bytes.

SeatermW converts the binary data back to ASCII, and writes the data to the upload file. The Status bar at the bottom of the SeatermW window displays the progress of the upload, indicating the number of uploaded lines of data.

- 7. Type **QS** and press the Enter key to put the 26*plus* in quiescent (sleep) state until ready to redeploy.
- 8. Ensure all data has been uploaded by processing the data. See *Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files Extract Tide and Convert Hex.*

Note:

Although SeatermW sends **DBbaud,b,e** to upload data in binary, the uploaded .hex file shows the **DD** command, so the file looks exactly the same, regardless of whether ASCII or binary upload was used.

Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex

This section covers:

- Splitting uploaded data from multiple logging sessions into separate data files using ExtractTide.exe.
- Converting uploaded hex (.hex) data into separate wave data (.wb) and tide data (.tid) files, with data in engineering units, using Convert Hex in SEASOFT for Waves. The data must be converted and split into separate wave and tide files before further processing by SEASOFT for Waves.

Extract Tide

Note:

Extract Tide is not accessed through SEASOFT for Waves. It is a separate program that is automatically installed when SEASOFT for Waves is installed, in the same directory as SEASOFT for Waves. The SBE 26*plus* memory can hold data from multiple logging sessions. Each time logging is started, a beginning tide record is stored, to designate the start of the logging session. **If the uploaded file includes data from multiple logging sessions, run Extract Tide to separate each session into a separate file before converting the data with Convert Hex.** If you try to run Convert Hex on a file containing data from multiple sessions, Convert Hex provides an error message directing you to run Extract Tide.

If you are not certain if the 26*plus* memory holds data from multiple sessions, send **DS** and review the response. If the total number of tide measurements in memory does not equal the number of tide measurements since the last start, the memory holds data from multiple sessions.

Example: 26*plus* memory holds data from multiple logging sessions. Status response shows 5 tide measurements since last logging start, but 10 total tide measurements in memory.

S> DS SBE 26plus V 6.1a SN 12345 26 Jan 2006	13:21:13
<pre>total recorded tide measurements = 10 total recorded wave bursts = 2 tide measurements since last start = 5 wave bursts since last start = 1 </pre>	Since these are not equal, memory holds data from multiple logging sessions.

1. Double click on ExtractTide.exe. The dialog box looks like this:

.hex file uploaded from 26 <i>plus</i> memory. Click Select HEX file to search for file, or type in path and file name	StractTide		×
	C:\Documents and Settings\Uan12	hex	Select HEX file
Status bar	Waiting to Extract	Extract Tide Records	Exit

2. Click *Extract Tide Records* to process the data; when completed, the Status bar shows *Finished*, *x files created*, where x is the number of logging sessions in the uploaded data. Extract Tide creates a separate file for each time logging was started, with -1, -2, etc. appended to the file name. For example, if there are 3 logging sessions recorded in Jan12.hex, the output file names will be Jan12-1.hex, Jan12-2.hex, and Jan12-3.hex. Run Convert Hex on each file created by Extract Tide.

Convert Hex

Notes:

- If the uploaded file includes data from multiple logging sessions, run Extract Tide before Convert Hex.
- The first time you run Convert Hex, the Coefficients dialog box (Step 2 below) appears first.

Convert Hex converts uploaded hex (.hex) data into separate wave (.wb) and tide (.tid) files, with data in ASCII engineering units. Convert Hex must be run before further processing by SEASOFT for Waves.

1. In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Convert Hex. The dialog box looks like this:



SeasoftWaves.ini contains the location and file name of the last saved .psa file for each module. SeasoftWaves.ini is stored in %USERPROFILE%\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird (*Example* C:\Documents and Settings\ dbresko\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird)

Enter information in the dialog box. Click Coefficients to enter / verify calibration coefficients for converting hex data to engineering units.

2. The Coefficients dialog box looks like this:

	oefficient Configuration	×
	Coefficients file C:\26plusTest.psa	
Slope and offset (psia) used to make small corrections for pressure sensor drift between calibrations. Other P coefficients are programmed into 26 <i>plus</i> at Sea-Bird; they can be viewed with DC , and modified with calibration coefficient commands, in SeatermW. Note that offset entered here is <i>in</i> <i>addition to</i> offset shown in DC response.	Instrument SBE 26 SBE 26plus SBE 53 Pressure Sensor Slope Correction = 1.000000 Offset Correction = 0.000000 For SBE 26plus and SBE 53, use default values if not correcting for drift during deployment. Set to Default Values	
Save & Exit to save updated .psa file and return to Convert Hex to Wave and Tide dialog box. Open to select a different .psa file. Save As to save updated .psa file settings to a different .psa file.	Save & Exit Open Save As Help Cancel	

Make desired changes. Click OK to return to Convert Hex to Wave and Tide dialog box.

- 3. Click *Convert File* to process the data. The Status bar at the bottom of the dialog box shows the progress of the calculations; when completed, the Status bar shows *Finished conversion*.
 - If you have a .hex file with multiple logging sessions, and did not run Extract Tide, Convert Hex provides the following error message:

Can not process a file with multiple tide records, run EXTRACTTIDE.EXE to separate the records.

Run Extract Tide, and then run Convert Hex for each of the files created by Extract Tide.

Section 7: Tide Data Processing -**Merge Barometric Pressure**

1

Note:

Note:

The barometric pressure (.bp) file is not supplied by Sea-Bird. It is created by the user, based on local barometric pressure data (such as that from a local weather station). See Input Barometric Pressure File Format below for the required data format.

Secondft/Mayon ini contains the location

Merge Barometric Pressure reads in a tide (.tid) file (created with Convert Hex) and a barometric pressure (.bp) file, and subtracts barometric pressure from the tide data. The time in the files does not need to be aligned – Merge Barometric Pressure uses linear interpolation to align the data in time before subtracting barometric pressure. Merge Barometric Pressure can also convert tide pressure to water depth in meters, using average density and gravity.

Both the input tide data and output adjusted file have a .tid extension. However, Merge Barometric Pressure will not process a .tid file that it has already processed, preventing a user from erroneously removing barometric pressure multiple times from the tide data.

Remove barometric pressure as follows:

In SEASOFT for Wayes' Run menu, select Marga Barometric Pressure

and file name of the last saved .psa file for each module. SeasoftWaves.ini is stored in %USERPROFILE%\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird (<i>Example</i> C:\Documents and Settings\ dbresko\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird)	The File Setup Data Setup
File to store all information input in F Setup and Data Setup tabs. Open to select a different .psa file, Save or Save As to save current settings, or Restore to reset all settings to match last saved version.	File Program setup file D 1:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074\Merge26W.psa Open Save Save As Input directory 1:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074
Directory and file names for tide (.tio data and barometric pressure (.bp) data. Note that both .tid and .bp files must be in same directory, but they can have different names. Select to pick different files.	i) Select one (.TID) and one (.BP) input file X.BP Select Output directory I:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074 I:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074 Select Name append MinusBarP Output file X.tid Output file X.tid
Click Start Process to begir processing data. Status field shows <i>Processing complete</i> when done.	extension. For example, if processing X.tid and March03.bp with a Name append of MinusBarP, output file is XMinusBarP.tid.
Return to SEASOFT If Confirm Program changes and did r If Confirm Program Save & Exit. If yow	for Waves window. <i>n Setup Change</i> was selected in Options menu - If you made not Save or Save As, program asks if you want to save changes. <i>n Setup Change</i> was not selected in Options menu - This says u do not want to save changes, click Cancel to exit.

Make the desired selections.

2. Click on the Data Setup tab. The Data Setup tab looks like this:



Note:

Merge Barometric Pressure adds descriptive headings to the pressure (or depth), temperature, and optional conductivity and salinity columns. The presence of headings in the .tid file indicates that it has been processed by Merge Barometric Pressure. See *Appendix III: Data Formats*. Make the desired selections and click Start Process to process the data.

Input Barometric Pressure File Format

Note:	

The barometric pressure (.bp) file is **not** supplied by Sea-Bird. It is created by the user, based on local barometric pressure data (such as that from a local weather station). The required format for the input barometric pressure (.bp) file is:

```
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS P
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS P
```

where MM = month DD = day YY = year HH = hour MM = minute SS = second P = barometric pressure in psia or millibars(1 standard atmosphere = 14.7 psia or 1013.5 millibars) *Example .bp File:* 07/01/04 = 00+00+00 = 1015 = 5

Britting re rop .			
07/01/94	00:00:00	1015.5	
07/01/94	01:00:00	1016.4	
07/01/94	02:00:00	1017.3	

Merge Barometric Pressure Algorithm

The linear interpolation algorithm is:

 $p_{bp} = p0 + [(t - t0) * (p1 - p0) / (t1 - t0)]$ corrected pressure = p - p_{bp} where t = time of tide sample in .tid filep = pressure in .tid file at time tt0 = latest time in .bp file that is less than or equal to tp0 = barometric pressure at time t0t1 = earliest time in .bp file that is greater than or equal to tp1 = barometric pressure at time t1p_{bp} = interpolated barometric pressureDepth is calculated as:

depth = corrected pressure / (average density * gravity)

See Appendix VII: Pressure-to-Depth Conversion.

Section 8: Wave Data Processing – Process Wave Burst Data and Create Reports

Notes:

- See Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics for details on the calculations made by SEASOFT for Waves.
- The 26*plus* can also be programmed to output realtime wave statistics. See *Command Descriptions* in *Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload – SeatermW.*

SEASOFT for Waves includes two wave data processing modules, which are covered in this section:

- Process Wave Burst Data Compute wave statistics from an input .wb wave burst file. Output .was statistics and results from auto-spectrum analysis, .rpt summary report, .wts statistics from surface wave zero crossing analysis, .wt surface wave time series, and .wss Fast Fourier Transform coefficients.
- Create Reports Create .r26 file with one line of surface wave time series and/or wave burst auto-spectrum statistics for each processed wave burst, from input .was and .wts files.

Process Wave Burst Data

Process Wave Burst Data computes wave statistics from an input .wb wave burst file (created in Convert Hex). Process Wave Burst Data outputs three (or optionally four or five) files:

- Statistics and results from auto-spectrum analysis to a .was file.
- Summary report from auto-spectrum analysis to a .rpt file.
- Statistics from surface wave zero crossing analysis to a .wts file.
- (optional) Surface wave time series to a .wt file
- (optional) Fast Fourier Transform coefficients to a .wss file

Process wave data as follows:

Note: SeasoftWaves.ini contains the location and file name of the last saved .psa file for each module. SeasoftWaves.ini is stored in %USERPROFILE%\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird (<i>Example</i> C:\Documents and Settings\	1. In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Process Wave Burst Data.
dbresko\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird)	The File Setup tab looks like this:
File to store all information input in File	Process Wave Burst Data
select a different .psa file, Save or Save As to save current settings, or Restore to reset all settings to match last saved version.	Program setup nie I:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074\Process\Wave26.psa Open Save Save Save As
Directory and file name for wave (.wb) data. Select to pick different file.	Input directory I:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074 Select one Wave (.WB) input file JAR0794.WB Select
	Output directory
Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows <i>Processing complete</i> when done.	Name append is added to output file name, before extension. For example, if processing X.wb with a Name append of Wave, output files are testWave.was, testWave.rpt, testWave.wts, etc.
	Start Process / Exit Cancel
Return to SEASOFT for Wav • If <i>Confirm Program Setup</i> changes and did not Save • If <i>Confirm Program Setup</i> Save & Exit . If you do not	ves window. Change was selected in Options menu - If you made e or Save As, program asks if you want to save changes. Change was not selected in Options menu - This says t want to save changes, click Cancel to exit.

Make the desired selections.

2. Click on the Data Setup tab. The Data Setup tab looks like this:

	🕮 Process Wave Burst Data
Average temperature and salinity used to calculate density, required for wave statistics algorithm.	File Options Help You may have used Plan Deployment to determine desired value; see Section 4: Pre-Deployment Planning – Plan Deployment and Battery and Memory Endurance.
 High frequency cutoff for processing wave data, fmax, is smaller of: frequency where (measured pressure / pressure at surface) < (minimum allowable attenuation / wave sample duration). 1 / minimum period If getting high frequency noise in output, adjust minimum allowable attenuation and/or minimum period. Frequencies > fmax are not processed unless Use filter cutoff is selected. 	Height of pressure sensor from bottom (meters) 0 Average water temperature above the pressure sensor (deg C) 0 Average salinity above the pressure sensor (PSU) 35 Number of spectral estimates for each frequency band 5 Minimum allowable attenuation (default = 0.0025) 0.0025 Minimum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum (default = 0) 0 Maximum period (seconds) to use in auto-spectrum (default = 1e6) 1e+006
If not selected, all Fourier coefficients for frequencies > fmax and < fmin are set to 0. If selected, filter ramps Fourier coefficients down to 0 for frequencies > fmax and < fmin.	Hanning window cutoff (default = 0.1) Chi-squared confidence percent (default = 90) Output surface wave time series to .wt file Output surface wave time series to .wt file Output FFT coefficients to .wss file Use filter cutoff (default = no) Process Options Chi-squared confidence percent (default = 0.1) Output surface wave time series to .wt file Output surface wave
Begin processing. Status field on File Setup tab shows Processing complete when done.	Start Process Exit Cancel Return to SEASOFT for Waves window. If Confirm Program Setup Change was selected in Options menu - If you made changes and did not Save or Save As, program asks if you want to save changes. If Confirm Program Setup Change was not selected in Options menu - This says Save & Exit. If you do not want to save changes, click Cancel to exit.

Make the desired selections and click Start Process to process the data.

3. The Verify Setup dialog box appears:

Verify Sel	tup 🔀
?	Surface wave processing summary: temperature = 0.000 salinity = 35.000 density = 1028.106 number of points per wave burst = 1024 sample period = 1.00 sec sample maximum period = 0.00 sec sample maximum period = 1e+006 sec mean pressure = 14.597 psia instrument depth = 0.000 meters total water depth = 0.000 meters hanning window cutoff = 0.1000 auto-spectrum: S spectral estimates per band 102 bands calculated each band is 0.005 Hz wide frequency span = 0.003 to 0.496 Hz Is Setup OK?

The dialog box summarizes data from the input .wb file and user inputs from the Data Setup tab, and shows calculated values for density, number of bands, band width, and frequency span. Review the summary; click *Yes* to process data.

Process Wave Burst Data Algorithm

For each wave burst, Process Wave Burst Data performs an auto spectrum analysis:

- Reads burst into an array.
- Removes mean, saves mean value.
- Uses mean value, and average water temperature and average salinity (input by user) to compute density.
- Removes trend.
- Makes array a power of two.
- Applies Hanning window to suppress side-lobe leakage.
- Adjusts scale factor to account for tapering by Hanning window.
- Fast Fourier Transforms to create raw spectral estimates of subsurface pressure.
- Computes maximum frequency to process.
- Sets Fourier coefficients greater than maximum frequency or less than minimum frequency to 0; **or** (if Use filter cutoff is selected) applies a filter that ramps the Fourier coefficients down to 0 for frequencies greater than maximum frequency or less than minimum frequency
- Saves Fourier coefficients.
- Band averages raw spectral estimates to create auto-spectrum.
- Applies dispersion transfer function to band center frequencies.
- Calculates wave statistics from auto-spectrum: variance, energy, significant wave height, and significant period.

Using the saved (non-band-averaged) Fourier coefficients, Process Wave Burst Data performs a surface wave zero crossing analysis:

- Applies dispersion transfer function to each frequency.
- Inverse Fast Fourier Transforms to create surface wave time series.
- Applies inverse Hanning window and adjusts scale factor.
- Zeroes all elements where inverse Hanning factor is greater than 10.
- Performs zero crossing analysis of surface wave time series to create an array of individual waves and their corresponding periods.
- Sorts wave array in ascending order.
- Calculates wave statistics from surface wave time series: average wave height, average period, maximum wave height, significant period, significant wave height H_{1/3}, H_{1/10}, H_{1/100}.

Create Reports: Summarize Wave Data

Create Reports creates a file containing one line of surface wave time series and/or wave burst auto-spectrum statistics for each processed wave burst. The input .wts file contains surface wave time series statistics and the input .was file contains wave burst auto spectrum statistics (these files are created in Process Wave Burst Data). The output .r26 file format is user-defined and can contain one or more of the following variables:

	Variable	Column Label
	time	time
	burst number	burst
	pressure sensor depth	depth
	number of waves	nwaves
	variance	var-wts
From Surface Wave	Energy	energy-wts
Time Series Statistics	average wave height	avgheight
(.wts) File	average wave period	avgper
((((())))))	maximum wave height	maxheight
	significant wave height	swh-wts
	significant wave period	swp-wts
	H _{1/10}	H1/10
	H _{1/100}	H1/100
Enere Ways Drivet	variance	var-was
Auto-Spectrum	energy	energy-was
Statistics (was) File	significant wave height	swh-was
Statistics (.was) File	significant wave period	swp-was

Note: SeasoftWaves.ini contains the location and file name of the last saved .psa file for each module. SeasoftWaves.ini is stored in %USERPROFILE%\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird (<i>Example</i> C:\Documents and Settings\ dbresko\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird)	 Proceed as follows: In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Create Reports. The File Setup tab looks like this: 	
	🚟 Create Reports	
	File Options Help	
File to store all information input in File	File Setup Data Setup	
Setup and Data Setup tabs. Open to	Rooram setup file	
As to save current settings, or Restore	I:\data\SBE26\DATA\CreateReports.psa	
to reset all settings to match last saved version.	Open Save Save As Restore	
	Input directory	
	k/data/SBE26/DATA/10074	
Directory and file name for wave (.was	Select one (.WAS) and one (.WTS) input file	
and .wts) data. Select to pick different file. Note that both .was and .wts files must be	JAR0794.WAS	
selected, even if you intend to output		
must be in same directory, and must have	Output directory	
same name (before extension).	I:\data\SBE26\DATA\10074 Select	
	Name append	
	Output file JAR0794.r26 Directory and file name for output data.	
	Name append is added to output file name, before extension. For example, if processing	
Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field	Not processing X.was and X.wts with a Name append of	
shows Processing complete	vvave, output file is Xvvave.r26.	
when done.		
	Start Process Exit Cancel	
Return to SEASOF1 for If Confirm Program S	vaves window. etup Change was selected in Options menu - If you made	
changes and did not	Save or Save As, program asks if you want to save changes.	
Save & Exit. If you d	o not want to save changes, click Cancel to exit.	

Make the desired selections.

2. Click on the Data Setup tab. The Data Setup tab looks like this:



Make the desired selections.

3. Click Select Variables. The Select Variables dialog box looks like this:



Make the desired selections and click *OK* to return to the Create Reports data setup tab.

4. Click Start Process to process the data.

Section 9: Data Plotting – Plot Data

Plot Data displays and plots data from files with a .tid, .wb, .was, .wts, or .wt file extension. Plot Data:

Sends plots to a printer, saves plots to the clipboard for insertion in

another program (such as Microsoft Word), or saves plots as graphic files

In SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, select Plot Data. Each tab of the dialog box

is described below, as well as options for viewing, printing, and saving plots.

- Plots up to five variables on one plot, with one X axis and up to four Y axes.
 - Zooms in on plot features.

in bitmap, metafile, or JPEG format.

Note:

SeasoftWaves.ini contains the location and file name of the last saved .psa file for each module. SeasoftWaves.ini is stored in %USERPROFILE%\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird (*Example* C:\Documents and Settings\ dbresko\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird)

File Setup Tab

The File Setup tab defines the Program Setup file, input data file(s), and output plot file name. The File Setup tab looks like this:

	🕮 Plot Data	
File to store all information input in File, Plot, and Axis tabs. Open to select a different .psa file, Save or Save As to save current settings, or Restore to reset all settings to match last saved version.	File Options Help File Setup Plot Setup X Axis Y Axis 1 Y Axis 2 Program setup file C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\My Documents\PlotDatatest.psa Open Save Save As Restore	
Directory and file names for input data files (.tid, .wb, .was, .wts, and / or .wt files). All files must be in same directory and have same	Input directory I:\data\SBE26\DATA Input files, 2 selected BATH.TID Select	
name before extension. Select to pick different files.	Output directory C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\My Documents Name append	
Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows <i>Processing complete</i> when done.	 Default directory and file name (can be changed while viewing plot) for graphic file in .wmf, .jpg, or .bmp format. Default file name is set to mate name, with additional characters added before extension, in order listed • <i>Name append</i>, to allow user to add descriptive information to file name • Plot type (as for Auto Spectrum, <i>tts</i> for Tide Time Series, <i>ws</i> for Wav <i>wts</i> for Wave Time Series). Wave burst number for types that have a plot for each wave burst For example, if processing X.tid, X.wb, X.was, X.wts, and X.wt with a N of Color and outputting .jpg files, output file names are XColorAs-0.jpg, XColorAs-1.jpg, etc. (Auto Spectrum: 1 file for each selected wave burst XColorTts.jpg (Tide Time Series); XColorWs.jpg (Wave Statistics); XCo	outputting ch input file I below: ne. e Statistics, o ame Append it); lorWts-0.jpg, burst).
	Start Process Exit Cancel	
Return to SEASOFT for If <i>Confirm Program S</i> changes and did not S If <i>Confirm Program S</i> Save & Exit. If you do	Waves window. <i>etup Change</i> was selected in Options menu - If you made Save or Save As, program asks if you want to save changes. <i>etup Change</i> was not selected in Options menu - This says o not want to save changes, click Cancel to exit.	

Plot Setup Tab

The Plot Setup tab defines the plot type, data to be included, and plot layout (title, color, font, grid lines, etc.). The Plot Setup tab looks like this:

	🚟 Plot Data	
 User input <i>Plot title</i>. User selected <i>Title color</i>. Select <i>Add file name to title</i> to add input data file name to user input title. For example, for a plot title <i>Wave Timu Series</i> with input file <i>X.wb</i>, if you select 	File Options Help File Setup Plot Setup X Axis Y Axis 1 Y Axis 2 Plot type Wave Time Serie s T	Available selections dependent on input file types selected on File Setup tab: • Wave Time Series • Tide Time Series • Auto Spectrum • Wave Statistics
Add file name to title, title is Wave Time Series, X.wb.	Plot title Wave Time Series Plot Title Color	
Plot <i>Font type</i> and <i>Font size</i> (small, medium, or large). Plot Data displays example of font type to right of	Font type Arial	DCcDdEeFf-012345
selection. List of fonts depends on what fonts are installed on your computer.	Grid lines	(none, horizontal and vertical, horizontal, <i>Grid style</i> (solid, dotted, or dashed line), her to place <i>Grid in front</i> of plotted data.
Inside Background Color defines color within axes. Outside Background Color	Grid style Thin Solid Line 💌 🗖 Grid in front	Symbol plotting frequency (0 = least frequent, 9 = most frequent),
defines color outside axes.	Inside Background Color	if Monochrome plot selected. If too frequent, symbols create illusion
for each variable, if <i>Monochrome plot</i> or <i>Plot symbols only</i> selected.	Symbol size Symbol frequency 6	of very trick line, making details difficult to see.
Monochrome plot: Substitute black lines with symbols for colors (colors and symbols defined on Axis tabs). Allows you to set up axes with colors for viewing on screen, and then	Monochrome plot Plot symbols only Mark data points Show plot shadow	Show line legends Mark data points: Mark each individual data point with a dot, and connect
 switch to black lines with symbols for black and white printing. <i>Plot symbols only</i>: Mark each individual data point with a symbol, not symbol, and the symbol. 	Auto range padding % F + Process Option: Space between axes and maximum and minimum plotted values if Auto range selected	dots. If not selected, Plot Data just draws a continuous line between data points.
 and do not connect symbols with a line (symbols defined on Axis tabs). Show line legends: Show legends below plot title. Legend indicates line color or symbol, as applicable 	on Axis tabs. For 0%, maximum and minimum values plot on axes.	• Show plot shadow. Create shadow effect to bottom and right of axes.
	Start Process	/ Exit Cancel
	Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows <i>Processing complete</i> when done. If <i>Confirm</i> selected i changes a program a If <i>Confirm</i> selected i changes to program a Exit. If yo Cancel to	ASOFT for Waves window. Program Setup Change was n Options menu - If you made and did not Save or Save As, asks if you want to save changes. Program Setup Change was not n Options menu - This says Save & u do not want to save changes, click exit.

X Axis Tab

The X Axis tab defines the plot style as well as the X axis variable, scale, and line type.

The X Axis tab looks like this for Wave Time Series, Tide Time Series, or Wave Statistics:

	🕮 Plot Data	
	File Options Help File Setup Plot Setup XAxis YAxis 1 YAxis 2	Selection dependent on Plot type selected on Plot Setup tab: • Wave Time Series – time (seconds) • Tide Time Series – date and time • Wave Statistics – burst number or date and time
	Variable Time [seconds]	
Select to label axis with variable	Plot Style: 💿 Overlay C Stacked —	 Overlay – overlay plot for all Y axis variables on one plot, or Stacked - create a separate plot for each Y axis variable, with plots stacked vertically above each other.
name as listed in drop down Variable list, or enter Custom label for axis.	Custom label	
	Line type Thin Solid Line Color Line symbol Solid Circle	Select desired line type, color, and symbol. Selection of color or monochrome plot, and inclusion of symbols in plot, is made on Plot Setup tab, and applies to all axes.
 Auto range - Plot Data selects axis Minimum and Maximum values, number of Major divisions on axis, and number of Minor divisions between Major divisions. Auto divisions - Plot Data selects number of major divisions on axis, and number of minor divisions between major divisions. User selects axis Minimum and Maximum values. Any values that fall outside user- 	Auto range Minimum 0.0000 Maximum 10.0000 Auto divisions Major Minor 1	
selected Minimum to Maximum range will plot at minimum or	Start Process	Exit Cancel
maximum, as applicable.	Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows <i>Processing complete</i> when done. If <i>Confirm</i> selected i changes a program a • If <i>Confirm</i> selected i Exit . If yo Cancel to	ASOFT for Waves window. a Program Setup Change was n Options menu - If you made and did not Save or Save As, asks if you want to save changes. a Program Setup Change was not n Options menu - This says Save & u do not want to save changes, click exit.

Section 9: Data Plotting - Plot Data

The X Axis tab looks like this for **Auto Spectrum**:

	🕮 Plot Data	
	File Options Help	
	File Setup Plot Setup XAxis YAxis 1	Selection dependent on Plot type selected on Plot Setup tab: • Auto Spectrum – frequency (Hz)
	Variable [Frequency [Hz]	
If selected, confidence intervals and burst parameters display in text at right of a 2D plot.	Plot Style: Overlay 2D Overlay 3D Include chi-squared confidence intervals Display Burst Parameters	 Overlay 2D – 2D plot of frequency and energy density Overlay 3D – 3D plot of frequency, energy density, and either burst pumber or data and time
Select to label axis with variable name as listed in drop down Variable list, or enter a Custom label for axis.	Label axis with variable name	
 Auto range - Plot Data selects axis Minimum and Maximum values, number of Major divisions on axis, and number of Minor divisions between Major divisions. Auto divisions: - Plot Data selects number of major divisions on axis, and number of minor divisions between major divisions. User selects axis Minimum and Maximum values. Any values that fall outside user- selected Minimum to Maximum range will plot at minimum or maximum, as applicable. 	Line type Thin Solid Line Symbol Solid Circle Auto range Minimum 0.0000 Maximum 10.0000 Auto divisions Major 4 Minor 1	Select desired line type, color, and symbol. Selection of color or monochrome plot, and inclusion of symbols in plot, is made on Plot Setup tab, and applies to all axes.
	Start Process Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows Processing complete when done. If Confir selected changes program If Confir selected changes If Confir selected changes If Confir selected changes If Confir selected Exit. If y Cancel to	Exit Cancel SEASOFT for Waves window. <i>m Program Setup Change</i> was t in Options menu - If you made s and did not Save or Save As, a asks if you want to save changes. <i>m Program Setup Change</i> was not d in Options menu - This says Save & you do not want to save changes, click to exit.

Y Axis Tab

The Y Axis tabs define the Y axis variables, scales, and line types.

	🕮 Plot Data	
Include this axis in plot. Plot Data can plot 1 X and up to 4 Y axes. At least 1X and 1 Y variable is required, so this selection is available only on Y Axis 2, 3, and 4. Note: If you deselect an axis, all axes numbered <i>above</i> that axis are automatically deselected.	Ease Plot Data File Options Help File Setup Plot Setup X Axis Y Axis 2 Y Axis 3 Y Axis 3 Y Axis 3 Y Include axis Yariable Energy [J/m^2], auto spectrum Image: Selection selected	4 on dependent on Plot type ed on Plot Setup tab.
Select to label axis with variable name as listed in drop down Variable list, or enter a Custom label for axis.	Label axis with variable name Custom label	Select desired line type, color, and symbol. Selection of color or monochrome
 Auto range - Plot Data selects axis Minimum and Maximum values, number of Major divisions on axis, and number of Minor divisions between Major divisions - Plot Data selects number of major divisions on axis, and number of minor divisions between major divisions. User selects axis Minimum and Maximum values. Any values that fall outside user-selected Minimum to Maximum range plot at minimum or maximum, as applicable. 	Line Color Line symbol Solid Upward Triangle	plot, and inclusion of symbols in plot, is made on Plot Setup tab, and applies to all axes.
	Start Process Exit Click Start Process to begin processing data. Status field shows Processing complete when done. Return to SEASOFT • If Confirm Program selected in Options changes and did n program asks if yo • If Confirm Program selected in Options changes and did n program asks if yo • If Confirm Program to the program of the program asks if yo • If Confirm Program selected in Options changes and did n program asks if yo • If Confirm Program to the program of the program asks if yo • If Confirm Program selected in Options changes and the program selected in Options changes changes changes and the program selected in Options changes	for Waves window. n Setup Change was s menu - If you made ot Save or Save As, u want to save changes. n Setup Change was not s menu - This says Save & want to save changes, click
Viewing and Outputting Plots



The Plot Data View window's menus are described below:

Output – Output the plot to printer, clipboard, or a file.

- *Print* Print the single plot that is displayed on screen. In the dialog box, select printer, orientation, color, etc.; these selections override selections you made in Plot Data and in the Plot Data View **Options** menu.
- *File* Output to file the single plot that is displayed on screen, in the selected format (.wmf, .jpg, or .bmp). In the dialog box, select the desired directory and output file name; these selections override selections you made in Plot Data and in the Plot Data View **Options** menu.
- *Clipboard* Output to the clipboard the single plot that is displayed on screen, in the selected format (.wmf, .jpg, or .bmp). The selected format overrides the selection you made in the Plot Data View **Options** menu.
- *Print Range* (for wave time series and auto spectrum plots) Print plots for several wave bursts for the series that is displayed on screen. In the dialog box, select the wave burst print range. Orientation and size are as selected in the Plot Data View **Options** menu. Plots output to your system's default printer; to output to a different printer you must select a new default printer before you select *Print Range*.
- *File Range* (for wave time series and auto spectrum plots) Output to file the plots for several wave bursts for the series that is displayed on screen, in the selected format (.wmf, .jpg, or .bmp). In the dialog boxes, select the wave burst file output range, and the desired directory and output file name. Directory and file name selections override selections you made in Plot Data and in the Plot Data View **Options** menu.

Notes:

- The first wave burst is labeled 0.
- To change the default printer in Windows XP: Click Start / Printers and Faxes. A list of printers installed on your system appears, with a check mark next to the default printer. Right click on the desired printer, and select Set as Default Printer.

Options – Sets up defaults for *how* the plot is output to the printer, file, or clipboard.

- Print
 - Orientation landscape, portrait, or (printer) driver default. If driver default is selected, orientation is determined by the default for the printer you select in Output / Print (if printing a single plot) or the system default printer (if printing multiple plots using Output / Print Range).
 - Print full page If selected, scale plot to fit 8 ½ x 11 inch page. If not selected, Size determined by -Plot Data View Dimensions – plot dimensions as shown on screen. Values Entered Below – Units, Width, and Height entered here.
- File
 - Data format Metafile (.wmf), Jpeg (.jpg), or Bitmap (.bmp).
 - Size determined by -Plot Data View Dimensions – plot dimensions as shown on screen. Values Entered Below – Units, Width, and Height entered here.
- Clipboard
 - Data format Metafile (.wmf), Jpeg (.jpg), or Bitmap (.bmp).
 - Size determined by -Plot Data View Dimensions – plot dimensions as shown on screen. Values Entered Below – Units, Width, and Height entered here.

View – Sets up viewing options.

- *First Burst, Last Burst, Next Burst, Prior Burst, Go to Burst* (applicable to wave time series and auto spectrum plots) Switch the plot on screen to a different wave burst.
- Undo Zoom –Return the plot to the original ranges specified on the Axis tabs. Undo Zoom is grayed out unless you have zoomed in (by clicking and dragging to select a rectangular area) to enlarge details.
- Set Zoomed Ranges Substitute the current zoomed ranges of the plot for the Minimum and Maximum plot ranges on the Axis tabs. This allows you to save the ranges of the zoomed view, so you can go to exactly the same view the next time you run Plot Data. Set Zoomed Ranges is grayed out unless you have zoomed in (by clicking and dragging to select a rectangular area) to enlarge details.

Section 10: Routine Maintenance and Calibration

This section reviews corrosion precautions, connector mating and maintenance, battery replacement, pressure sensor maintenance, optional conductivity cell storage and cleaning, and sensor calibration. The accuracy of the SBE 26*plus* is sustained by the care and calibration of the sensors and by establishing proper handling practices.

Corrosion Precautions

Rinse the SBE 26plus with fresh water after use and prior to storage.

The SBE 26*plus* has a plastic housing with a titanium end cap. No corrosion precautions are required, but avoid direct electrical connection of the titanium end cap to dissimilar metal hardware.

The optional SBE 4M conductivity cell has a titanium housing. No corrosion precautions are required, but avoid direct electrical connection of the titanium to dissimilar metal hardware.

Connector Mating and Maintenance

Note:

See Application Note 57: Connector Care and Cable Installation.

CAUTION:

Do not use WD-40 or other petroleum-based lubricants, as they will damage the connectors.

Clean and inspect connectors, cables, and dummy plugs before every deployment and as part of your yearly equipment maintenance. Inspect connectors that are unmated for signs of corrosion product around the pins, and for cuts, nicks or other flaws that may compromise the seal.

When remating:

- 1. Lightly lubricate the inside of the dummy plug/cable connector with silicone grease (DC-4 or equivalent).
- Standard Connector Install the plug/cable connector, aligning the raised bump on the side of the plug/cable connector with the large pin (pin 1 ground) on the 26*plus*. Remove any trapped air by *burping* or gently squeezing the plug/connector near the top and moving your fingers toward the end cap. OR
 MCBH Connector Install the plug/cable connector, aligning the pins.
- 3. Place the locking sleeve over the plug/cable connector. Tighten the locking sleeve finger tight only. **Do not overtighten the locking sleeve**

Verify that a cable or dummy plug is installed for each connector on the system before deployment.

and do not use a wrench or pliers.

Battery Replacement



Alkaline D-cell (MN1300, LR20)



Unthread cap by rotating counterclockwise



screws and washers

Note: Alkaline and lithium batteries require different cover plates, because 1 lithium DD cell is shorter than 2 alkaline D cells.



For lithium DD cells

For alkaline D cells

The SBE 26*plus* uses 12 alkaline D-cells (Duracell MN1300, LR20) or 6 lithium DD-cells (Electrochem BCX85-3B76-TC), dropped into the battery compartment.

Leave the batteries in place when storing the 26*plus* to prevent depletion of the back-up lithium batteries by the real-time clock. Even *exhausted* main batteries power the clock (less than 25 microamperes) almost indefinitely. If the 26*plus* is to be stored for long periods, **replace the batteries yearly to prevent battery leakage** (which could damage the 26*plus*).

- 1. Remove the battery end cap (end cap without connectors):
 - A. Wipe the outside of the end cap and housing dry, being careful to remove any water at the seam between them.
 - B. Remove the end cap by rotating counter-clockwise (use a wrench on the white plastic bar if necessary).
 - C. Remove any water from the O-ring mating surfaces inside the housing with a lint-free cloth or tissue.
 - D. Put the end cap aside, being careful to protect the O-ring from damage or contamination.
- 2. Remove the battery cover plate from the housing:
 - A. Remove the three Phillips-head screws and washers from the battery cover plate inside the housing.
 - B. The battery cover plate will pop out. Put it aside.
- 3. Turn the 26plus over and remove the batteries.
- 4. Install the new batteries, with the + terminals against the flat battery contacts and the terminals against the spring contacts.
- 5. Reinstall the battery cover plate in the housing:
 - A. Align the battery cover plate with the housing. The posts inside the housing are not placed symmetrically, so the cover plate fits into the housing only one way. Looking at the cover plate, note that one screw hole is closer to the edge than the others, corresponding to the post that is closest to the housing.
 - B. Reinstall the three Phillips-head screws and washers, while pushing hard on the battery cover plate to depress the spring contacts at the bottom of the battery compartment. The screws must be fully tightened, or battery power to the circuitry will be intermittent.
- 6. Check the battery voltage at BAT + and BAT on the battery cover plate. For standard alkaline D cell batteries, it should be approximately 18 volts. For lithium DD cell batteries, it should be approximately 21 volts.
- 7. Reinstall the battery end cap:
 - A. Remove any water from the O-rings and mating surfaces with a lintfree cloth or tissue. Inspect the O-rings and mating surfaces for dirt, nicks, and cuts. Clean or replace as necessary. Apply a light coat of o-ring lubricant (Parker Super O Lube) to O-rings and mating surfaces.
 - B. Carefully fit the end cap into the housing and screw the end cap into place. Use a wrench on the white plastic bar to ensure the end cap is tightly secured.

Pressure Sensor Maintenance

Pressure sensor port



Connector End Cap

The pressure fitting – which includes a pressure port fitting, external tube, and polyurethane bladder bag – is filled with silicone oil at the factory. The oil transmits hydrostatic pressure via internal, capillary tubing to the pressure sensor inside the instrument, and prevents corrosion that might occur if the sensor diaphragm was exposed to water. The bladder bag is vacuum back-filled.

The bladder bag can develop tears and leaks over time. If the fitting has been damaged, or investigation due to poor data shows that the bag has torn, replace the fitting and bag and refill the oil. Sea-Bird highly recommends that you send the SBE 26plus back to the factory for this repair, as it is difficult to completely remove all air from the system in the field, resulting in potential pressure errors. However, if you must do the repair to meet a deployment schedule, contact Sea-Bird to purchase the needed parts.

D			
Parts	rea	uir	ed

Part Number	Description	Quantity
30551	Pressure port bladder bag	2 *
50025	Pressure sensor oil refill kit (provided with 26 <i>plus</i> shipment)**	1
50029	Nylon capillary assembly	2 *
30002	Swagelock, nylon, NY-200-1-OR	2 *
30521	Syringe, 60 cc, DURR #899069, MFG #309663 (18 gage needle ground)	1

* Only 1 is required, but we recommend that you purchase a spare in case you have difficulty with the procedure.

** If you have a bell jar, use it to de-gas the oil in the oil refill kit.



- 1. Securely mount the 26*plus* vertically (connector end cap up).
- 2. Remove the 3 Phillips-head screws attaching the pressure tube guard to the lifting eye. Remove the pressure tube guard and the pressure cover that is under it.



3. Remove the fitting from the end cap with a 9/16 inch wrench. Discard the fitting, tubing, and pressure bag.

CAUTION:

7A. Oil should overflow

from top of tube

> 7B. Tighten with 9/16 nch wrench

Do not put a brush or any object in the pressure port. Doing so may damage or break the pressure sensor.

Pressure bag cavity Meniscus Pressure port

> 7C. Remove with 7/16 inch wrench

- Clean the pressure bag cavity in the lift eye and the removed pressure 4. tube guard and pressure cover, removing all residue/grit. Ensure that the holes in each corner of the pressure bag cavity in the lift eye are free of obstructions.
- 5. Clean the sensor end cap, being careful to remove any residue/grit near the pressure port.
- 6. From the 50025 pressure sensor oil refill kit, fill the small syringe with the supplied oil. Fill the pressure port, forming a meniscus on the surface of the end cap. Keep the SBE 26plus in the vertical position for at least 30 minutes before proceeding, to allow any bubbles in the internal plumbing to rise to the surface. Add oil from the small syringe as necessary to maintain the meniscus.
- Install the supplied capillary fitting (50029) in the pressure port. 7.
 - A. As the fitting is installed, oil should rise the length of the tube and overflow. Wipe up the excess oil with a paper towel.
 - B. Gently tighten the lower portion of the fitting with a 9/16 inch wrench - DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.
 - C. Remove the upper portion of the capillary fitting and tube using a 7/16 inch wrench. Store it for possible use another time.
- 8. Using the small syringe, add oil to the lower portion of the fitting, forming a meniscus.





tube through fitting and over needle

> 9B. Draw vacuum on bag until flat



- 9. Fill the large syringe (30521) ¹/₄ full with oil.
 - A. Thread the tube from the pressure bag (30551) through the Swagelock fitting (30002), and install the pressure bag tube over the needle.
 - B. Pull the plunger back on the syringe, drawing a vacuum on the pressure bag until it is completely flat. Maintain the vacuum on the bag.
 - Hold the syringe vertically with the bag down and slowly release C. the plunger, allowing the vacuum to be released. The bag should slowly fill with oil. There is enough oil in the bag when the bag looks like a small pillow. It is very important that there are no air bubbles in the pressure bag; you may have to perform this step several times to ensure that there are no bubbles.



10. After the bag is filled, gently remove the tube from the needle, keeping the bag at or below the level of the end of the tube to prevent air from entering the bag. Maintaining gentle pressure on the bag to keep the oil at the end of the tube and prevent air from entering the bag, insert the end of the tube into the lower portion of the fitting on the end cap and screw the Swagelok fitting down, using a 7/16 inch wrench. Oil should overflow from the fitting, preventing air from entering the bag; the overflow should stop when the fitting is tightened. When completed, the bag should be approximately ½ full of oil and contain no air.

11. Install the pressure bag in the pressure bag cavity. Place the tubing in the indent, going counter-clockwise from the bag to the fitting.



Pressure cover



12. Reinstall the pressure cover, pressure tube guard, and 3 Phillips-head screws, being careful not to pinch the tubing or the bag.

13. Log data on the SBE 26*plus*, and download the data. Compare the pressure readings to a local barometer. A pinched or overfilled bag will give pressure readings that are higher that the correct values.

Conductivity Cell Maintenance

CAUTIONS:

- Do not put a brush or any object inside the conductivity cell to dry it or clean it. Touching and bending the electrodes can change the calibration. Large bends and movement of the electrodes can damage the cell.
- Do not store the SBE 4M with water in the conductivity cell. Freezing temperatures (for example, in Arctic environments or during air shipment) can break the cell if it is full of water.

The SBE 26*plus*' optional conductivity cell (SBE 4M) is shipped dry to prevent freezing in shipping. **Refer to** *Application Note 2D: Instructions for Care and Cleaning of Conductivity Cells* for conductivity cell cleaning procedures and cleaning materials.

• The Active Use (after each cast) section of the application note is not applicable to the SBE 4M, which is intended for use as a moored instrument.

Sensor Calibration

Note:

After recalibration of the pressure, temperature, and/or optional conductivity sensor, Sea-Bird enters the new calibration coefficients in the 26*plus* EEPROM, and ships the instrument back to the user with Calibration Certificates showing the new coefficients. For the conductivity sensor, Sea-Bird also provides the user with an updated .psa file (for use in Convert Hex).

Note:

Although the pressure sensor manufacturer can re-calibrate the pressure sensor by duplicating the original procedures, the sensor must be removed from the 26*plus*, the cost is relatively high, and lead times can be considerable. Sea-Bird sensors are calibrated by subjecting them to known physical conditions and measuring the sensor responses. Coefficients are then computed, which may be used with appropriate algorithms to obtain engineering units. The pressure, temperature, and optional conductivity sensors on the SBE 26*plus* are supplied fully calibrated, with coefficients printed on their respective Calibration Certificates (in manual).

We recommend that the 26plus be returned to Sea-Bird for calibration.

Pressure Sensor Calibration

The pressure sensor is capable of meeting the 26*plus* error specification with some allowance for aging and ambient-temperature induced drift.

The pressure sensor coefficients are entered into the 26plus EEPROM with the calibration coefficient commands. The coefficients can be viewed using **DC** in SeatermW. Values for slope (default = 1.0) and offset (default = 0.0) can be entered in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box to make small post-deployment corrections for sensor drift. Note that the offset entered in Convert Hex is *in addition to* the offset entered in the 26plus EEPROM. Techniques are provided below for making small corrections using the slope and offset terms by comparing 26plus pressure output to:

- Readings from a barometer
- Readings from a dead-weight pressure generator provides more accurate results, but requires equipment that may not be readily available

Before using either of these procedures, allow the 26*plus* to equilibrate (with power on) in a reasonably constant temperature environment for at least 5 hours before starting. Pressure sensors exhibit a transient change in their output in response to changes in their environmental temperature. Sea-Bird instruments are constructed to minimize this by thermally decoupling the sensor from the body of the instrument. However, there is still some residual effect; allowing the 26*plus* to equilibrate before starting will provide the most accurate calibration correction.

Calculating Offset using a Barometer

- 1. Place the 26*plus* in the orientation it will have when deployed.
- 2. In SeatermW, connect to the 26plus.
- 3. **Quartz pressure sensor**: Send **FR** to display the pressure and pressure sensor temperature compensation frequencies. Click Stop to end the test. Compute pressure in psia from the frequencies with the formula shown on the calibration sheet.
- 4. **Strain Gauge pressure sensor**: Send **TS** a number of times to measure pressure (as well as pressure temperature and optional conductivity) and transmit converted data in engineering units (pressure in psia).
- 5. Compare the 26*plus* output to the reading from a good barometer. Calculate *Offset* = barometer reading – 26*plus* reading.
- 6. Enter the calculated offset (positive or negative) in Convert Hex's Coefficients Configuration dialog box.

Offset Correction Example – Quartz Pressure Sensor

Pressure measured by barometer is 1010.50 mbar. Pressure calculated from 26*plus* pressure frequency is 14.06 psia. Convert barometer reading to psia using relationship: mbar * 0.01 dbar/mbar * 1 psia / 0.689476 dbar = psia Barometer reading = 1010.50 mbar * 0.01 / 0.689476 = 14.66 psia Enter offset in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box.

Calculating Slope and Offset using a Dead-Weight Pressure Generator

Tests show that room-temperature-derived *slope* and *offset* corrections to the initial quartz calibration can account for long-term drift to within less than 0.01% of the sensor's full scale range. To perform this correction:

- 1. Use a suitable dead-weight pressure generator to subject the sensor to increments of known pressures. The end cap's ⁵/₁₆-24 straight thread permits mechanical connection to a pressure source. Use a fitting that has an o-ring face seal, such as Swagelok-200-1-OR. See *Application Note 12-1: Pressure Port Oil Refill Procedure & Nylon Capillary Fitting Replacement*.
- 2. In SeatermW, connect to the 26plus.
- 3. **Quartz pressure sensor**: Send **FR** to display the pressure and pressure sensor temperature compensation frequencies. Click Stop to end the test. Compute pressure in psia from the frequencies with the formula shown on the calibration sheet.
- 4. **Strain Gauge pressure sensor**: Send **TS** a number of times to measure pressure (as well as pressure temperature and optional conductivity) and transmit converted data in engineering units (pressure in psia).
- 5. Enter the calculated slope and offset (positive or negative) in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box.

Pressure Slope and Offset Correction Example – Quartz Pressure Sensor A 45 psia sensor has drifted and its responses are low, as shown below:								
Actual Pressure (psia)	Indicated Pressure (psia)							
0.000	-0.057							
9.000	8.939							
18.000	17.936							
27.000	26.932							
36.000	35.929							
45.000	44.925							
Linear regression (best straight-line fit) $pcorrected = (pindicated * slope) + offset$								
yields <i>slope</i> = +1.00039381 and <i>offset</i> = +0.057 0.0 respectively, in Convert Hex's Coefficient	. Enter these correction coefficients, originally set to 1.0 and Configuration dialog box.							

Temperature Sensor Calibration

The primary source of temperature sensor calibration drift is the aging of the thermistor element. Sensor drift is usually a few thousandths of a degree during the first year, and less in subsequent intervals. Sensor drift is not substantially dependent upon the environmental conditions of use, and — unlike platinum or copper elements — the thermistor is insensitive to shock.

The temperature sensor coefficients are entered into the 26*plus* EEPROM with the calibration coefficient commands. The coefficients can be viewed using **DC** in SeatermW.

Note:

Temperature sensor calibration coefficients in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box are ignored (software will be updated in future to eliminate these entries from dialog box).

Conductivity Sensor Calibration

The optional SBE 4M conductivity sensor incorporates a fixed precision resistor in parallel with the cell. When the cell is dry and in air, the sensor's electrical circuitry outputs a frequency representative of the fixed resistor. This frequency is recorded on the Calibration Certificate and should remain stable (within 1 Hz) over time.

The conductivity sensor calibration certificate shows the following coefficients: g, h, i, j, Cpcor, and Ctcor. View and/or modify these coefficients in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box and in the 26*plus* EEPROM.

Cpcor makes a correction for the highly consistent change in dimensions of the conductivity cell under pressure. The default is the compressibility coefficient for borosilicate glass (-9.57 x 10^{-8}). Some sensors fabricated between 1992 and 1995 (serial numbers between 1100 and 1500) exhibit a compression that is slightly less than pure borosilicate glass. For these sensors, the (hermetic) epoxy jacket on the glass cell is unintentionally strong, creating a composite pressure effect of borosilicate and epoxy. For sensors tested to date, this composite pressure coefficient ranges from -9.57 x 10^{-8} to -6.90 x 10^{-8} , with the latter value producing a correction to deep ocean salinity of 0.0057 PSU in 5000 dbars pressure (approximately 0.001 PSU per 1000 dbars). Before modifying Cpcor, confirm that the sensor behaves differently from pure borosilicate glass. Sea-Bird can test your cell and calculate Cpcor. Alternatively, test the cell by comparing computed salinity to the salinity of water samples from a range of depths, calculated using an AutoSal.

Enter the value for slope (default = 1.0) in the SBE 26*plus* EEPROM to make small corrections for conductivity sensor drift between calibrations:

Corrected conductivity = (slope * computed conductivity) where

slope = true conductivity span / instrument conductivity span

Conductivity Slope and Offset Correction Example At true conductivity = 3.5 S/m, instrument reading = 3.49965 S/m Calculating the slope: Slope = 3.5 / 3.49965 = + 1.0001000100010001000100010001

The primary mechanism for calibration drift in conductivity sensors is the fouling of the cell by chemical or biological deposits. Fouling changes the cell geometry, resulting in a shift in cell constant (slope of the calibration curve), typically resulting in lower conductivity readings over time. Offset error (error at 0 S/m) is usually due to electronics drift, and is typically less than ± 0.0001 S/m per year. Because offsets greater than ± 0.0002 S/m are a symptom of sensor malfunction, Sea-Bird recommends that drift corrections be made by assuming no offset error, unless there is strong evidence to the contrary or a special need.

The most important determinant of long-term sensor accuracy is the cleanliness of the cell. We recommend that the conductivity sensors be calibrated before and after deployment, but particularly when the cell has been exposed to contamination by oil slicks or biological material.

Note:

See Application Note 31 for computation of slope correction coefficient from pre- and post-cruise calibrations supplied by Sea-Bird or from salinity bottle samples taken at sea during profiling.

Section 11: Troubleshooting

This section reviews common problems in operating the SBE 26*plus*, and provides the most common causes and solutions.

Problem 1: Unable to Communicate with SBE 26plus

The S> prompt indicates that communications between the SBE 26*plus* and computer have been established. Before proceeding with troubleshooting, attempt to establish communications again by clicking Connect in SeatermW or hitting the Enter key several times.

Cause/Solution 1: The I/O cable connection may be loose. Check the cabling between the 26*plus* and computer for a loose connection.

Cause/Solution 2: The instrument, Comm port, and/or baud rate may not have been entered correctly in SeatermW. Click Configure and verify the settings.

Cause/Solution 3: The I/O cable may not be the correct one. The I/O cable supplied with the 26*plus* permits connection to the DB-9P input connector on a standard RS-232 interface.

- 26plus Pin 1 (large pin on standard connector) goes to DB-9 pin 5 (ground)
- 26plus pin 2 (counter-clockwise from pin 1) goes to DB-9 pin 3
- 26*plus* pin 3 (opposite pin 1) goes to DB-9 pin 2

Cause/Solution 4: If attempting to communicate with the 26*plus* after you started logging, the 26*plus* may be making a wave burst measurement. You cannot communicate with the 26*plus* while it is making a wave burst measurement. Wait until you think the wave burst is complete, and try to establish communications again. If you have programmed a long wave burst and need to establish communications now, press Esc to interrupt the wave burst (this interrupts the current wave burst but does not stop logging). The 26*plus* will fill out the remaining data in the interrupted wave burst with 0's.

Cause/Solution 5: If attempting to communicate with the 26*plus* with **Strain Gauge** pressure sensor after you started logging, the 26*plus* may be making a tide measurement. You cannot communicate with the 26*plus* while it is making a tide measurement. Wait until you think the tide measurement is complete, and try to establish communications again. If you need to establish communications now, press Esc to interrupt the tide measurement (this interrupts the current tide measurement but does not stop logging). The 26*plus* will calculate the tide pressure based on the collected data.

Note:

Interrupting a tide measurement and/or wave burst by pressing the Esc key will affect the quality of your data. For high quality data, Sea-Bird recommends the following to allow querying the 26*plus* during logging without interrupting measurements:

- Set sampling parameters with enough time between measurements, and
- Schedule/time queries when the 26*plus* is not measuring tides (of concern only for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor) or waves.

Cause/Solution 6: In rare cases, the program that controls the 26*plus* microprocessor can be corrupted by a severe static shock or other problem. This program can be initialized by using the reset switch. Proceed as follows to initialize:

- 1. As a precaution, upload all data before proceeding.
- 2. Open the battery end cap and remove the batteries (see *Replacing Batteries* in *Section 10: Routine Maintenance and Calibration* for details).
- 3. There is a toggle reset switch on the battery compartment bulkhead, which is visible after the batteries are removed. The switch is used to disconnect the internal back-up lithium batteries from the electronics. Set the switch to the reset position for at least 5 minutes.
- 4. Reinstall or replace the batteries, and close the battery end cap.
- Establish communications with the 26plus (see Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW for details). Send the status command (DS) to verify that the setup is unaffected.

Problem 2: Nonsense or Unreasonable Uploaded Data

The symptom of this problem is an uploaded file that contains unreasonable values (for example, values that are outside the expected range of the data).

Cause/Solution 1: An uploaded data file with unreasonable values for pressure, temperature, or optional conductivity may be caused by incorrect calibration coefficients in either of the following places:

- In instrument EEPROM pressure, temperature, and conductivity sensor coefficients. View the coefficients by sending **DC** in SeatermW. If necessary, modify calibration coefficient(s) by sending the appropriate coefficient command(s) (see *Command Descriptions* in *Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload SeatermW*).
- In instrument .psa file used by Convert Hex pressure sensor slope and offset (this offset is in addition to the offset programmed in the instrument EEPROM). View/modify the coefficients by clicking the Coefficients button in Convert Hex's dialog box.

Verify that the calibration coefficients match the instrument Calibration Certificates.

Problem 3: Nonsense or Unreasonable Real-Time Data

Note:

If real-time or queried **pressure** values are unreasonable, note that a pressure slope and offset can be entered in Convert Hex's Coefficient Configuration dialog box to make small post-deployment corrections for pressure sensor drift on the uploaded data. The symptom of this problem is real-time data that contains unreasonable values (for example, values that are outside the expected range of the data).

Cause/Solution 1: Real-time data with unreasonable values for pressure, temperature, or optional conductivity and salinity may be caused by incorrect pressure, temperature, and conductivity calibration coefficients in the instrument EEPROM. View the coefficients by sending **DC** in SeatermW; verify that the calibration coefficients match the instrument Calibration Certificates. If necessary, modify calibration coefficient(s) by sending the appropriate coefficient command(s) (see *Command Descriptions* in *Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation and Data Upload – SeatermW*).

Note:

Using the reset switch does not affect the 26*plus* memory - data in memory and user-programmable parameter values are unaffected.

Glossary

Battery and Memory Endurance – SEASOFT for Waves module for calculating power endurance and memory endurance for a user-specified sampling scheme.

Convert Hex – SEASOFT for Waves module for converting uploaded .hex file into separate wave (.wb) and tide (.tid) files.

Create Reports – SEASOFT for Waves module for outputting one line of surface wave time series and/or wave burst auto-spectrum statistics for each processed wave burst.

Extract Tide – Program to split uploaded data from multiple deployments into separate files before converting and processing the data. ExtractTide.exe is not incorporated in SEASOFT for Waves' Run menu, but is automatically installed when you install SEASOFT for Waves, in the same directory as SEASOFT for Waves.

Fouling – Biological growth in the conductivity cell during deployment.

Merge Barometric Pressure – SEASOFT for Waves module for removing barometric pressure from tide data.

PCB – Printed Circuit Board.

Plan Deployment – SEASOFT for Waves module for calculating the ratio of pressure amplitude measured by the instrument to pressure amplitude at the surface, and predicting number of frequency bands calculated, width of each band, and frequency span.

Plot Data – SEASOFT for Waves module for plotting wave and tide data.

Process Wave Burst Data– SEASOFT for Waves module for computing wave statistics.

SEAGAUGE – High-accuracy wave and tide recorder with a quartz or strain gauge pressure sensor, precision thermometer, and optional SBE 4M conductivity sensor.

SEASOFT for Waves - DOS – Modular DOS program for use with the SBE 26. **SEASOFT for Waves –DOS is not compatible with the 26***plus*.

SEASOFT for Waves – Modular Win 95/98/NT/2000/XP program for predeployment planning, communication with the 26*plus* for setup, uploading of data from the 26*plus*, separation of uploaded data into separate wave and tide files, removal of barometric pressure from tide data, statistical analysis, and data plotting. Modules include Plan Deployment, Battery and Memory Endurance, SeatermW, Convert Hex, Merge Barometric Pressure, Process Wave Burst Data, Create Reports, and Plot Data.

SeatermW – SEASOFT for Waves module for communication with the 26*plus* for setup and uploading of data from the 26*plus*.

Super O-Lube – Silicone lubricant used to lubricate O-rings and O-ring mating surfaces. Super O-Lube can be ordered from Sea-Bird, but should also be available locally from distributors. Super O-Lube is manufactured by Parker Hannifin (http://www.parker.com/ead/cm2.asp?cmid=3956).

TCXO – Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator.

Triton X-100 – Reagent grade non-ionic surfactant (detergent), used for cleaning the conductivity cell. Triton can be ordered from Sea-Bird, but should also be available locally from chemical supply or laboratory products companies. Triton is manufactured by Mallinckrodt Baker (see http://www.mallbaker.com/changecountry.asp?back=/Default.asp for local distributors).

Appendix I: Command Summary

Note:

See Command Descriptions in Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload -SeatermW for detailed information and examples.

CATEGORY	COMMAND	DESCRIPTION
Status	DS	Display status and setup parameters.
Builds	SetTime	Set real-time clock date and time.
	DateTime=x	x = real-time clock date and time. See <i>Setting</i> <i>Time in SBE 26plus to Synchronize Sampling</i> <i>of Multiple Instruments</i> in <i>Section 5.</i>
	Baud=x	x = baud rate for general communication (600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, or 38400). Default 9600.
	ExternalTemperature =x	x=Y : Optional external thermistor. x=N : Standard internal thermistor. Default.
Setup	Conductivity=x	x=Y: Enable conductivity logging (if optional conductivity sensor included).x=N: Do not.
	UserInfo=x	x = user-defined string. Displays in DS reply.
	TxTide=x	x=Y : Transmit real-time tide data. x=N : Do not.
	TxWave=x	 x=Y: Transmit real-time wave data. Note: See SetSampling to transmit real-time wave statistics. x=N: Do not.
	QS	Enter quiescent (sleep) state. Main power turned off memory retention unaffected
Wave and Tide Setup	SetSampling (or SetSample)	 Set tide and wave sampling parameters: Tide interval (1 – 720 minutes). Tide duration (10 – 43,200 seconds). Number of tide measurements between wave bursts (1 – 10,000). Wave samples/burst – multiple of 4 (4 - 60,000). Set to power of 2 and minimum of 512 for meaningful wave statistics. Wave sample duration – 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, or 1 second. At receipt of Start, start logging at SetStartTime or immediately? Stop logging at SetStopTime or wait for user to send Stop? Calculate and output real-time wave statistics? If yes, 26plus prompts for real-time wave statistics parameters.
Initializa	InitLogging	After all data uploaded, send this before starting to sample to make entire memory available for recording. If not sent, data stored after last sample.
Logging (Reset Memory)	TideCount=x	x = tide sample number for first tide measurement when sampling begins. Use to recover data if you accidentally initialize logging before ASCII uploading.
	*ByteCount=x	x = byte number for first byte when sampling begins. Use to recover data if you accidentally initialize logging before binary uploading.
	Start	Start logging now (if <i>use start time</i> ? in SetSampling prompt is <i>No</i>), or Start waiting to start logging (if <i>use start time</i> ? in SetSampling is <i>Yes</i>).
Logging	Stop	Stop logging now.
	SetStartTime	Set date and time to start logging. At receipt of Start , 26 <i>plus</i> starts logging at this date and time if <i>Use start time</i> ? in SetSampling is <i>Yes</i> .
	SetStopTime	Set date and time to stop logging. 26 <i>plus</i> stops logging at this date and time if <i>Use stop time</i> ? in SetSampling is <i>Yes</i> .

Note:

Use the Upload menu to upload data that will be processed by SEASOFT for Waves. Manually entering a data upload command does not produce data in the required format for processing by SEASOFT for Waves.

Send Last Sample SL Send pressure, temperature, and salinity from last tide measurement and do not go to sleep (do not enter quiescent state). Data Upload SLO Send pressure, temperature, and salinity from last tide measurement and go to sleep (enter quiescent state). Data Upload DD Upload data in ASCII at baud set for general communication with Baude: DBbaud,b,e Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data. TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory) FR VR Measure and output raw data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output represert. VR Measure and output represence: quartz pressure calibration coefficients. VR • operating current (Ma) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Mea	CATEGORY	COMMAND	DESCRIPTION
Send Last Sample SLO last ide measurement and do not go to sleep (do not enter quiescent state). Data Upload SLO send pressure, temperature, and salinity from last ide measurement and go to sleep (enter quiescent state). DD Upload data in ASCII at baud set for general communication with Baud=. Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. TS Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TTR Take 1. Sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. TTR Sample temperature, and output raw data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current (mA) / 20.04 *FlashInit Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroping and blob		~~~	Send pressure, temperature, and salinity from
Serial Last Ide to be the quescent state). Sample SLO Send pressure, temperature, and salinity from last tide measurement and go to sleep (enter quiescent state). Data Upload DD Upload data in ASCII at baud set for general communication with Bauds. DBbaud,b,e Upload data in hinary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. Sample TTR TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. TTR Sample temperature, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output renverted data. Sample temperature, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output renverted data. TTR Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Sample temperature, and output raw data. Start from these tests not stored in FR FLASH memory) FR VR Weasure and output: its in barter voltage / 11.18 back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 is operating current (mA) / 20.04 ground voltage	Sand Last	SL	last tide measurement and do not go to sleep
Displet SLO last fide measurement and go to sleep (enter quiescent state). DD Upload data in ASCII at baud set for general communication with Baud=. DBbaud,b,e Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 37600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TSR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure TT data 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Sample temperature, and output raw data. TTR Sample temperature, and output raw data. TTR Sample temperature, and output raw data. Atta 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure quartz pressure quartz pressure quarts resure and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. FLASH memory. Weasure and output: Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current. (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop te	Sellu Last Sample		Send pressure temperature and salinity from
Data Upload DD quiescent state). The second constraint of the second constraint on with Baud set for general communication with Baud set for general communication with Baud set for general upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TTR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. Cate of the set o	Sample	SLO	last tide measurement and go to sleep (enter
DD Upload data in ASCII at bauds et for general communication with Baud=. DBbaud,b,e Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. TS Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TSR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output for data. Sample temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data. Biagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory) Reasure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR Measure and output frequencies: quartz versure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR *Flashfood Measure and output frequencies: quartz versure, guartz pressure data. versure, Sec key or click Stop to stop test. *FlashGood PU0=F Frequartz pressure V1. Pt1=F Frequartz pressure V1. Wab bab blocks and erase		~	quiescent state).
Data Upload DB communication with Baud=. Data Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or 115200) from byte b to e. First byte is 0. Can upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TTR Sample temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory) FR VR Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. WR Neasure and output: main battery voltage / 11.18 back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 operating current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. WR *Flashfood Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. VR *Stop test. Map bad blocks and crase FLASH memory. destroying all data. *Flashfood Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. Figuration date. Cefficients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces) PY1=F F=quartz pressure Y1. Map bad blocks and crase FLASH memory. destroying all data. Dates shown are when c		מס	Upload data in ASCII at baud set for general
Data Upload DBbaud,b,e Upload cata in Dinary at baud (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 25800, 38400, 07600, 07600, 17500, 25800, 38400, 07600, 07500, 15200, 15200, 15200, 07600, 07600, 15200, 000, 09405, at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. TS Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TSR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and output converted data. TT Sample temperature, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output raw data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure (apartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. FLASH memory) FR Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. VR VR • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage VR • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. *FlashGood Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destrop test. WR • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current.			communication with Baud =.
Diata Chioau DBbaud,b,e 15200, 1580, 25800, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2580, 2	Data Unload		Upload data in binary at baud (1200, 2400, 14800, 9600, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, or
ByteCount Display total number of bytes at one time. ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TSR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Sample temperature, and output raw data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR *FlashInit Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory. destroying all data. *FlashGood Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. PU=F *FlashGood Display sensor calibration coefficients. Cedificients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces) PY1=F F=quartz pressure Y1. PU=F	Data Opioau	DBbaud,b,e	115200) from byte b to e First byte is 0 Can
ByteCount Display total number of bytes in memory. Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. TSR Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data. Sample temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. TTR Sample temperature, and output raw data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Magnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory) FR VR Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to sto stop test. VR Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. *FlashInit Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data. *FlashGood Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. PUD=F F=quartz pressure V1. with no spaces) PY1=F PY2=F F=quartz pressure Y3. PY3=F F=quartz pressure C3. Coefficients are initially factory-			upload up to 500,000 bytes at one time.
Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data.TSRTake 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data.Sample temperature, and output converted data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.TTRSample temperature, and output raw data.Sample temperature, and output raw data.26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.WRVRWeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.WR*FlashInitWeasure stop test.Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodElipsity sensor calibration coefficients.Coefficients (F=loating point number; S=string with no spaces)PY2=FF=quartz pressure Y1.PY2=FF=quartz pressure C1.calibration date.PY2=F <t< th=""><th></th><th>ByteCount</th><th>Display total number of bytes in memory.</th></t<>		ByteCount	Display total number of bytes in memory.
TS temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output converted data. Take I sample of pressure, pressure TSR TRIC I sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and output converted data. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. TTR 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Otagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory) Measure and output ressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR VR VR Measure and output ressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. *FlashInit Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data. *FlashGood Display number of good blocks in FLASH memory. Calibration Coefficients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces) PY1=F PY2=F F=quartz pressure Y1. PY2=F F=quartz pressure Y2. Dates shown are when ealibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory-set met peresure T1. PC1=F		•	Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure
and output converted data.Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data.TSRTake 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, and output converted data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)FRMeasure and output raw data.Optics Fig. Conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.WR* FlashInitMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.* FlashInitMap ab ab blocks and erase FLASH memory.destroying all data.* FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks inFLASH memory.PCaIDate=SSpressure calibration coefficients.PCaIDate=SSpressure calibration coefficients.PCaIDate=SSpressure calibration coefficients.PCaIDate=SSpressure calibration coefficients.$		TS	temperature, temperature, and conductivity,
TSRTake 1 sample of pressure, pressure temperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data.TTSample temperature, and output converted data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivy. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Weasure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivy. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Weasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lifthium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. Calibration CoefficientsCealibration DCDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory. destroying all data.PY1=FF=quartz pressure Q10.number of Social blocks in FLASH memory.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.PC=FPU=PTF=quartz pressure Q2Ophus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lifthium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current. <b< th=""><th></th><th></th><td>and output converted data.</td></b<>			and output converted data.
If SRtemperature, temperature, and conductivity, and output raw data.Sample temperature, and output raw data.Sample temperature, and output raw data.Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)TTRSample temperature, and output raw data.Softwar runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.WRNeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.WRSignal ata.*FlashInitMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Map bad blocks sund erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodPC Display sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SSpressure calibration date.PCalDate=SPressure filePU=FF=quartz pressure C1.PCalDate=SPressure 2.PT=F		TCD	Take 1 sample of pressure, pressure
Intervention of the temperature, and output converted data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Sample temperature, and output raw data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)FRMeasure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Weasure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Weasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test. VR *FlashInit*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration coefficients.PC2=FF=quartz pressure Y1.WY2=FF=quartz pressure Y2.Dates shown are when ear		15K	and output raw data
TTdata. $26plus runs continuously, drawingcurrent. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Diagnostic(data from thesetests not stored inFLASH memory)TTR26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartzpressure, quartz pressure temperature, andconductivity. 26plus runs continuously,drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop tostop test.VRMeasure and output:• main battery voltage / 11.18• back-up lithium battery voltage / 14.187• operating current (mA) / 20.04• ground voltage26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory,destroying all data.*FlashGoodFLASH memory.Calibrationnumber, S=stringwith no spaces)DCDisplay sensor calibration date.(F=floating pointnumber, S=stringwith no spaces)PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration swereperformed,are whencalibrationset and shouldagree withCalibrationcoefficients areinitially factory-set and shouldagree withCalibrationCertificatesshipped withCalibrationCertificatesshipped withCelibrationCertificatesshipped withCelibrationCertificatesshipped withPT2=FF=quartz pressure C3.F=quartz pressure C3.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C3.F=quartz pressure C3.F=quartz pressure C3.F=quartz pressure C3$			Sample temperature. and output converted
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ТТ	data. 26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously, drawing
Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)TTRSample temperature, and output raw data. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VRMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR*FlashInit • destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration Coefficients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)DCDates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration Certificates shipped with PT2=FF=quartz pressure C1. equartz pressure C2. F=quartz pressure C3. F=quartz pressure C3. PD1=FPD1=FF=quartz pressure C3. equarts pressure C3. PD2=FPD1=FF=quartz pressure C3. equarts pressure C3. PD1=FPD1=FF=quartz pressure T3. equarts pressure T3. equarts pressure T3. equarts pressure T4.			current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.
Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)TTR $26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.Measure and output frequencies: quartzpressure, quartz pressure temperature, andconductivity. 26plus runs continuously,drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop tostop test.VRMeasure and output:• main battery voltage / 11.18• back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187• operating current (mA) / 20.04• ground voltage26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR• operating current (mA) / 20.04• ground voltage26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR• operating current (mA) / 20.04• ground voltage26plus runs continuously, drawing current.Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.CalibrationCoefficients(F=floating pointnumber, S=stringwith no spaces)DCPU0=FF=quartz pressure calibration coefficients.PC1=FF=quartz pressure C1.PC2=FPc3=FF=quartz pressure C2.PC3=FPC2=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD1=FPD1=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD2=FPD1=FF=quartz pressure D1.PD2=FPD2=FF=quartz pressure D2.Parastre D1.PD2=FPT1=FF=quartz pressure T1.PC4=FPT1=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT3=FPT1=FF=quartz pressure T3.PC4=FPT1=FF=quartz pressure T4.$			Sample temperature, and output raw data.
Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)Measure and output frequencies: quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VRMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR*FlashInitMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.Calibration Coefficients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)DCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PU0=FF=quartz pressure Cl. PU1=FF=quartz pressure Y1.Pty3=FF=quartz pressure C1. equartz pressure C2.Pty3=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD2=FF=quartz pressure D1.agree with calibration darter with calibrationPT1=FPT3=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT3=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT4=FF=quartz pressure T4.		TTR	26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously, drawing current.
Diagnostic (data from these tests not stored in FLASH memory)Inclusine and output nequencies, quartz pressure, quartz pressure temperature, and conductivity. $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VRMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.VR• operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration Coefficients (F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=F F=quartz pressure V1.PY1=FF=quartz pressure Y2.Dates shown are when ealibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration PU2=FF=quartz pressure C1. equartz pressure D1.PD1=FF=quartz Prequartz pressure D1. PD2=FF=quartz pressure D2. quartz pressure D1. ensure D2. agree with PC1=FPT3=FF=quartz Pressure T3. F=quartz pressure T3. F=quartz pressure T4.	Dia amantia		Press Esc key of click Stop to stop test.
Term (under formed in the probability presexes probability pr	(data from these		pressure quartz pressure temperature and
FLASH memory) $FLASH memory)$ VR VR VR VR VR VR VR VR	tests not stored in	FR	conductivity. 26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously.
stop test.Measure and output: \bullet main battery voltage / 11.18 \bullet back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 \bullet operating current (mA) / 20.04 \bullet ground voltage26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=FF=quartz PY1=FF=quartz pressure V1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPY3=FF=quartz PD1=FF=quartz pressure C1.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C2.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C3.Octificients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPT1=FF=quartz pressure T1.F=quartz pressure T1.Calibration Certificates shipped with 26/uwPT4=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT4=F	FLASH memory)		drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to
VRMeasure and output: • main battery voltage / 11.18 • back-up lithium battery voltage / 4.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04 • ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDC PCalDate=SPCalDate=SS=pressure calibration coefficients.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PY1=F PY2=FF=quartz pressure Y1 profermed. Coefficients are when calibrations were performed.PY3=F PC2=F F=quartz pressure C1.Calibration set and should agree with CalibrationPC1=F F=quartz pressure C3.PD1=F F=quartz pressure D1.F=quartz pressure D2.Pt1=F F=quartz pressure D1.F=quartz pressure T1. Pt2=FPt1=F F=quartz pressure T2.Pt1=F F=quartz pressure T3.Pt1=F F=quartz pressure T3.Pt4=F F=quartz pressure T4.			stop test.
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			Measure and output:
VR• back-up future battery voltage 74.8187 • operating current (mA) / 20.04• ground voltage $26plus$ runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data .*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PY1=FF=quartz pressure V1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPT1=FF=quartz pressure C1. PD2=FF=quartz pressure C3.PD1=FF=quartz pressure D1.PD2=FF=quartz pressure D2.PT1=FF=quartz pressure T1.Calibration pr2=FPT2=FF=quartz pressure T3.Shipped with $26nlue$ PT4=FF=quartz pressure T3.			• main battery voltage / 11.18
VR \bullet operating current (nrA) / 20:04• ground voltage 26plus runs continuously, drawing current. Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PY1=FF=quartz PY2=FF=quartz pressure Y1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPC1=FF=quartz PD1=FF=quartz pressure C1.PD1=FF=quartz pressure C2.PD1=FF=quartz pressure D1.PD1=FF=quartz pressure D1.PD2=FF=quartz pressure D1.PD2=FF=quartz pressure T1.Calibration Coefficients arePT1=FF=quartz pressure T1.F=quartz pressure T2.PD1=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT3=FF=quartz pressure T3.PT4=FF=quartz pressure T4.		VR	• back-up infinition battery voltage / 4.818/
Image: Section of the		VIX	• ground voltage
Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=F $F=quartz$ pressure U0.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PY1=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y1.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPC2=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT3=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Certificates shipped with $26n/w$ PT4=FFT3=F $F=quartz$ pressure T3.			26 <i>plus</i> runs continuously, drawing current.
*FlashInitMap bad blocks and erase FLASH memory, destroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=F $F=quartz$ pressure U0.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPC1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C1.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration certificates shipped with $26nlw$ PT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T3.PT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.			Press Esc key or click Stop to stop test.
Calibrationdestroying all data.*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.CalibrationDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.CoefficientsPCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=F $F=quartz$ pressure U0.PY1=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PY3=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y3.PC1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C1.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPC2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.CalibrationPT2=F $F=quartz$ pressure T3.Shipped with $26nlws$ PT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.		*FlashInit	Map bad blocks and erase FLASH memory,
*FlashGoodDisplay number of good blocks in FLASH memory.Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.(F=floating point number; S=string with no spaces)PU0=F $F=quartz$ pressure U0.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PY3=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y3.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PC1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C1.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration Certificates shipped with $26nlw$ PT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T3.			destroying all data.
Calibration CoefficientsDCDisplay sensor calibration coefficients. $F = 10$ at the intervent of the sense		*FlashGood	FLASH memory
CoefficientsPCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.PCalDate=SS=pressure calibration date.PU0=FF=quartz pressure calibration date.PU0=FF=quartz pressure calibration date.PU0=FF=quartz pressure calibration date.PU0=FF=quartz pressure U0.PU1=FF=quartz pressure Y1.PY2=FF=quartz pressure Y2.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PC1=FF=quartz pressure C1.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration Certificates shipped with $26nlw$ PT2=FF=quartz pressure D2.PT3=FF=quartz pressure T2.Certificates shipped with $26nlw$	Calibration	DC	Display sensor calibration coefficients.
PU0=F $F=quartz$ pressure U0.number; S=string with no spaces)PY1=F $F=quartz$ pressure V1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PY3=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y2.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed.PY3=F $F=quartz$ pressure Y3.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPC2=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Certificates shipped with $26nlus$ PT4=FFT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	Coefficients	PCalDate=S	S=pressure calibration date.
number; S=string with no spaces) $PY1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y1.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PY3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y2. $PY3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y3. $PC1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C1. $PC2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C2. $PC3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C3. $PD1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure D1. $PD2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure D2. $PT1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T1. $Calibration$ $PT2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T3. $Shipped$ with $26nlws$ $PT4=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	(F=floating point	PU0=F	\mathbf{F} =quartz pressure U0.
with no spaces) $PY2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y2.Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. $PY3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y3.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PC2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C2.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Certificates shipped with $26nlus$ $PT4=F$ FT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	number; S=string	PY1=F	$\mathbf{F}=quartz$ pressure Y1.
Dates shown are when calibrations were performed. $PY3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure Y3.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PC1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C1.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C2.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Certificates shipped with $26nlus$ $PT4=F$ FT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	with no spaces)	PY2=F	\mathbf{F} =quartz pressure Y2.
are when calibrations were performed. $PC1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C1.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PC2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Certificates shipped with $26nlus$ $PT4=F$ FT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	Dates shown	PY3=F	\mathbf{F} =quartz pressure Y3.
calibrations were performed.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PC3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C2.PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure C3.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration $PT2=F$ Certificates shipped with $26nlus$ $PT4=F$ F=quartz PT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	are when	PC1=F	$\mathbf{F}=quartz$ pressure C1.
performed. $PC3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure C3.Coefficients are initially factory- set and should agree with Calibration $PD1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure D1.PD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration $PT2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T2.Certificates shipped with 26 plus $PT4=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	calibrations were	PC2=F	\mathbf{F} =quartz pressure C2.
PD1=F $F=quartz$ pressure D1.initially factory- set and should agree with CalibrationPD2=F $F=quartz$ pressure D2.PT1=F $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration CertificatesPT2=F $F=quartz$ pressure T2.Certificates shipped with 26 plusPT4=F $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	performed.	PC3=F	\mathbf{F} =quartz pressure C3.
set and should agree with CalibrationPD2=FF=quartz pressure D2.PT1=FF=quartz pressure T1.Certificates shipped with 26 plusPT3=FF=quartz PT4=FF=quartz pressure T3.	initially factory-	PD1=F	F =quartz pressure D1.
agree with Calibration $PT1=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T1.Calibration $PT2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T2.Certificates $PT3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T3.shipped with 26 plus $PT4=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	set and should	PD2=F	F =quartz pressure D2.
Calibration $PT2=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T2.Certificates $PT3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T3.shipped with $26nlus$ $PT4=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	agree with	PT1=F	F =quartz pressure T1.
Certificates $PT3=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T3.shipped with $PT4=F$ $F=quartz$ pressure T4.	Calibration	PT2=F	F =quartz pressure T2.
snipped with $26 n \mu s$ PT4=F F =quartz pressure T4.	Certificates	PT3=F	F =quartz pressure T3.
	snipped with 26 nlus	PT4=F	$\mathbf{F}=quartz$ pressure T4.

CATEGORY	COMMAND	DESCRIPTION
	PA0=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure A0.
	PA1=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure A1.
	PA2=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure A2.
-	PTCA0=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCA0.
	PTCA1=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCA1.
	PTCA2=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCA2.
	PTCB0=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCB0.
	PTCB1=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCB1.
	PTCB2=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTCB2.
	PTempA0=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTempA0.
-	PTempA1=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTempA1.
	PTempA2=F	F = <i>strain gauge</i> pressure PTempA2.
Calibration	POffset=F	F =pressure offset (psia) – applicable to both
Coefficients	I OHBU-I	quartz and strain gauge pressure.
(continued)	TCalDate=S	S=temperature calibration date.
	TA0=F	F =temperature A0.
	TA1=F	F =temperature A1.
	TA2=F	F =temperature A2.
	TA3=F	F =temperature A3.
	CCalDate=S	S=conductivity calibration date.
	CG=F	F =conductivity G.
-	CH=F	F =conductivity H.
-	CI=F	F =conductivity I.
	CJ=F	F =conductivity J.
	CTCor=F	F =conductivity TCor.
ſ	CPCor=F	F =conductivity PCor.
	CSlope=F	F =conductivity slope correction.

Appendix II: Sample Timing

General Sample Timing Notes

- When Start is sent:
 If Use start time? in the SetSampling prompt is No, the 26plus starts logging 10 seconds after receipt of Start.
 If Use start time? in the SetSampling prompt is Yes, the 26plus starts logging at SetStartTime.
- If *Use start time*? in the **SetSampling** prompt is *Yes*, and **SetStartTime** is less than 10 seconds in the future when **Start** is sent, the 26*plus* ignores the programmed start time and starts logging in 10 seconds.
- If *Use stop time*? in the **SetSampling** prompt is *Yes*, and **SetStopTime** is less than 1 hour after logging begins, the 26*plus* ignores the programmed stop time and continues logging until **Stop** is sent.
- Tides: The 26*plus* integrates the pressure sensor output over the entire tide duration, calculating and storing an average pressure for that time period. The 26*plus* measures the temperature and optional conductivity (T and C) associated with the tide *after* the tide duration. The time stamp (the time reported with the tide pressure, temperature, and conductivity data) is the time at the **beginning** of the tide duration.
- Waves: The time stamp (the time reported with wave burst data) is the time at the **beginning** of the wave burst.

Sample Timing with Quartz Pressure Sensor

• If tide duration > (tide interval – 20 sec), tide duration is set to tide interval, and the 26*plus* samples tides continuously.



• If tide duration < (tide interval – 20 sec), 26*plus* goes to sleep between tide samples and wakes up and latches power onto the pressure sensor 10 sec before the start of the next tide sample.



Note:

Sea-Bird recommends the following for meaningful wave statistics:

- Wave samples/burst > 512, and
- Wave samples/burst = power of 2 (512, 1024, etc.)

If

(wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation) > (tide interval - 20 sec), the 26 plus increases the tide interval so that

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation = (tide interval - 20 sec). Note that real-time wave statistics can be calculated on a subset of the total number of wave samples/burst; the real-time statistics calculation requires 0.06 sec/wave sample to be processed.

The drawing only shows the relationship between the maximum allowable wave burst duration, real-time wave statistics calculation, and tide interval; see other drawings below for sequencing of wave and tide measurements.



• If tide duration = tide interval, wave burst sampling is done during the applicable tide measurement, and the 26*plus* samples tides continuously. See Quartz Example 1.



Quartz Example 1: Tide interval = tide duration = 15 minutes = 900 sec.

1024 samples/wave burst at 0.25 sec/sample (1024 x 0.25 = 256 sec) every 2 tide measurements.

Calculate real-time wave statistics on 512 samples/wave burst (512×0.06 sec/calculation = 30.7 sec required at end of wave burst). Set **SetStartTime** to 12:00:00.

Checking setup:

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation = 256 + 30.7 = 287 sec < tide interval - 20 sec = 900 - 20 = 880 sec

Time	Time Stamp for Tide #	Begin P for Tide #	End P for Tide #	Begin T & C for Tide #	End T & C for Tide #	Time Stamp for Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Burst #	End Wave Burst # & Begin Wave Statistic Calculation #	End Wave Statistic Calculation #
12:00:00	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:15:00	#2	#2	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-
12:15:02	-	-	-	-	#1	#1	#1	-	-
12:19:18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1	-
12:19:49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1
12:30:00	#3	#3	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-
12:30:02					#2	-	-	-	-
12:45:00	#4	#4	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-
12:45:02	-	-	-	-	#3	#2	#2		-
12:49:18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2	-
12:49:49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2
13:00:00	#5	#5	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-

Appendix II: Sample Timing

• If tide duration < (tide interval – 20 seconds), and wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation <

(tide interval – tide duration – 20 seconds): Wave burst sampling is done **after** the applicable tide measurement. For example, if the 26plus is set up to sample a wave burst every 2 tide measurements, the first wave burst starts 2 seconds after the second tide measurement is complete. See Quartz Example 2.



Quartz Example 2: Tide interval = 15 minutes = 900 sec; tide duration = 5 minutes = 300 sec.

512 samples /wave burst at 0.25 sec/sample ($512 \times 0.25 = 128 \text{ sec}$) every 2 tide measurements.

Calculate real-time wave statistics on 512 samples/wave burst (512 x 0.06 sec/calculation = 30.7 sec required at end of wave burst). Set **SetStartTime** to 12:00:00.

Checking setup:

tide duration = $300 \sec < \text{tide interval} - 20 \sec = 900 - 20 = 880 \sec$

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics = 128 + 30.7 = 159 sec < tide interval – tide duration - 20 sec = 900 - 300 - 20 = 580 sec

Time	Time Stamp for Tide #	Begin P for Tide #	End P for Tide #	Begin T & C for Tide #	End T & C for Tide #	Time Stamp for Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Burst #	End Wave Burst # & Begin Wave Statistic Calculation #	End Wave Statistic Calculation #
12:00:00	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:05:00	-	-	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-
12:05:02	-	-	-	-	#1	-	-	-	-
12:15:00	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:20:00	-	-	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-
12:20:02	-	-	-	-	#2	#1	#1	-	-
12:22:10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1	-
12:22:41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1
12:30:00	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:35:00	-	-	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-
12:35:02	-	-	-	-	#3	-	-	-	-
12:45:00	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:50:00	-	-	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-
12:50:02	-	-	-	-	#4	#2	#2	-	-
12:52:10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2	-
12:52:41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2

Note:

As shown, for this scheme the tide duration and T and C timing depend on whether a wave burst occurs during the tide interval. **Consequently, do not use this scheme if you want tide pressure and T and C data at regular intervals**. If tide duration < (tide interval – 20 seconds) and wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation > (tide interval – tide duration – 20 seconds): Wave burst sampling is done **during** the applicable tide measurement, and for that tide the tide duration is set to the tide interval

(26*plus* does not go to sleep for that tide). See Quartz Example 3.



Quartz Example 3: Tide interval = 15 minutes = 900 sec; tide duration = 2 minutes = 120 sec.

.

Wave burst of 1024 samples at 0.75 sec/sample ($1024 \times 0.75 = 768 \text{ sec} = 12 \text{ minutes}$, 48 seconds) every 2 tide measurements. Calculate real-time wave statistics on 512 samples/wave burst ($512 \times 0.06 \text{ sec/calculation} = 30.7 \text{ sec}$ required at end of wave burst). Set **SetStartTime** to 12:00:00.

Checking setup:

tide duration = $120 \sec < \text{tide interval} - 20 \sec = 900 - 20 = 880 \sec$

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics = 768 + 30.7 = 799 sec > tide interval – tide duration - 20 sec = 900 - 120 - 20 = 760 sec

Time	Time Stamp for Tide #	Begin P for Tide #	End P for Tide #	Begin T & C for Tide #	End T & C for Tide #	Time Stamp for Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Burst #	End Wave Burst # & Begin Wave Statistic Calculation #	End Wave Statistic Calculation #
12:00:00	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:02:00	-	-	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-
12:02:02	-	-	-	-	#1	-	-	-	-
12:15:00	#2	#2	-	-	-	#1	#1	-	-
12:27:48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1	-
12:28:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1
12:30:00	#3	#3	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-
12:30:02	-	-	-	-	#2	-	-	-	-
12:32:00	-	-	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-
12:32:02	-	-	-	-	#3	-	-	-	-
12:45:00	#4	#4	-	-	-	#2	#2	-	-
12:47:48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2	-
12:48:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2
13:00:00	#5	#5	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-
13:00:02	-	-	-	-	#4	-	-	-	-

Note for Quartz Example 3:

Note the large variation in T & C timing and in the length of the tide pressure measurement using this scheme.

Sample Timing with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor



Note:

If

Sea-Bird recommends the following for meaningful wave statistics:

- Wave samples/burst > 512, and
- Wave samples/burst = power of 2 (512, 1024, etc.)

(wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation) > (tide interval - 10 sec), the 26plus increases the tide interval so that

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation = (tide interval - 10 sec). Note that real-time wave statistics can be calculated on a subset of the total number of wave samples/burst; the real-time statistics calculation requires 0.06 sec/wave sample to be processed.

The drawing only shows the relationship between the maximum allowable wave burst duration, real-time statistics calculation, and tide interval; see other drawings below for sequencing of wave and tide measurements.



 If tide duration < (tide interval – 10 sec), and (wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation) < (tide interval – tide duration – 10 sec): Wave burst sampling is done after the applicable tide measurement. For example, if the 26plus is set up to sample a wave burst every 2 tide measurements, the first wave burst starts 2 seconds after the second tide measurement. See Strain Gauge Example 1.



Strain Gauge Example 1: Tide interval = 15 minutes = 900 sec; tide duration = 5 minutes = 300 sec.

512 samples /wave burst at 0.25 sec/sample ($512 \ge 0.25 = 128 \sec$) every 2 tide measurements.

Calculate real-time wave statistics on 512 samples/wave burst (512 x 0.06 sec/calculation = 30.7 sec required at end of wave burst). Set **SetStartTime** to 12:00:00.

Checking setup:

tide duration = $300 \sec < \text{tide interval} - 10 \sec = 900 - 10 = 890 \sec$

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics = 128 + 30.7 = 159 sec < tide interval – tide duration - 10 sec = 900 - 300 - 10 = 590 sec

Time	Time Stamp for Tide #	Begin P for Tide #	End P for Tide #	Begin T & C for Tide #	End T & C for Tide #	Time Stamp for Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Burst #	End Wave Burst # & Begin Wave Statistic Calculation #	End Wave Statistic Calculation #
12:00:00	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:05:00	-	-	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-
12:05:02	-	-	-	-	#1	-	-	-	-
12:15:00	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:20:00	-	-	#2	#2	-	-	-	-	-
12:20:02	-	-	-	-	#2	#1	#1	-	-
12:22:10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1	-
12:22:41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1
12:30:00	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:35:00	-	-	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-
12:35:02	-	-	-	-	#3	-	-	-	-
12:45:00	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:50:00	-	-	#4	#4	-	-	-	-	-
12:50:02	-	-	-	-	#4	#2	#2	-	-
12:52:10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2	-
12:52:41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2

Note:

As shown, for this scheme the tide duration and T and C timing depend on whether a wave burst occurs during the tide interval. **Consequently, do not use this scheme if you want tide pressure and T and C data at regular intervals**. If tide duration < (tide interval – 10 sec) and (wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics calculation) > (tide interval – tide duration – 10 sec):

Wave burst sampling is done **instead of** the applicable tide measurement, and for that tide the data from the entire wave burst is averaged to calculate the tide measurement. See Strain Gauge Example 2.



Strain Gauge Example 2: Tide interval = 15 minutes = 900 sec; tide duration 3 minutes = 180 sec.

.

Wave burst of 1024 samples at 0.75 sec/sample ($1024 \ge 0.75 = 768 \sec = 12$ minutes, 48 seconds) every 2 tide measurements. Calculate real-time wave statistics on 512 samples/wave burst ($512 \ge 0.06$ sec/calculation = 30.7 sec required at end of wave burst). Set **SetStartTime** to 12:00:00.

Checking setup:

tide duration = $180 \sec < \text{tide interval} - 10 \sec = 900 - 10 = 890 \sec$

wave burst duration + real-time wave statistics = 768 + 30.7 = 799 sec > tide interval - tide duration - 10 sec = 900 - 180 - 10 = 710 sec

Time	Time Stamp for Tide #	Begin P for Tide #	End P for Tide #	Begin T & C for Tide #	End T & C for Tide #	Time Stamp for Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Burst #	End Wave Burst #	Begin Wave Statistic Calculation #	End Wave Statistic Calculation #
12:00:00	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:03:00	-	-	#1	#1	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:03:02	-	-	-	-	#1	-	-	-	-	-
12:15:00	#2	-	-	-	-	#1	#1	-	-	-
12:27:48	-	-	-	#2	-	-	-	#1	-	-
12:27:50	-	-	-	-	#2	-	-	-	#1	
12:28:21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#1
12:30:00	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:33:00	-	-	#3	#3	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:33:02	-	-	-	-	#3	-	-	-	-	-
12:45:00	#4	-	-	-	-	#2	#2	-	-	-
12:57:48	-	-	-	#4	-	-	-	#2	-	-
12:57:50		-	-	-	#4	-	-		#2	-
12:58:21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#2
13:00:00	#5	#5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes for Strain Gauge Example 2:

- A separate tide measurement is not made during a tide interval that includes a wave burst; the value reported for that tide is the average of the measurements taken over the entire wave burst.
- Note the large variation in T & C timing and in the length of the tide pressure measurement using this scheme.

Appendix III: Data Formats

This appendix provides detailed information on data format for each file type, except as noted.

Extension	Description
.cap	Capture file of real-time data from 26plus.
.hex	Hex data uploaded from 26 <i>plus</i> memory using SeatermW. Also, Hex data from multiple logging sessions split into separate files by Extract Tide.
.tid	Tide measurements only, created from .hex file by Convert Hex. Also, file output by Merge Barometric Pressure, which removes barometric pressure from an input .tid file.
.bp	Barometric pressure data, used by Merge Barometric Pressure to remove barometric pressure from tide data (.tid) file. See Section 7: Tide Data Processing – Merge Barometric Pressure for .bp format.
.wb	Wave measurements only, created from .hex file by Convert Hex.
.was	Statistics and results from auto-spectrum analysis, created by Process Wave Burst Data.
.rpt	Summary report, created by Process Wave Burst Data.
.wss	Fast Fourier Transform coefficients, created by Process Wave Burst data if <i>Output FFT coefficients to .wss file</i> is selected. Details not provided.
.wts	Statistics from surface wave zero crossing analysis, created by Process Wave Burst Data.
.wt	Surface wave time series, created by Process Wave Burst Data if <i>Output surface wave time series to .wt file</i> is selected.
.r26	File containing one line of surface wave time series and/or wave burst auto-spectrum statistics for each processed wave burst, created by Create Reports.

Real-Time Data Format (.cap extension)

Real-time data can be saved to a .cap file if you click Capture in SeatermW.

- Real-time tide data is output if **TxTide=Y**.
- Real-time wave data is output if **TxWave=Y**.
- Real-time wave statistics is output if you set TXWAVESTATS=Y in the **SetSampling** prompt.

Note:

Each tide measurement record displays **after** the tide duration is complete. For example, if the tide duration is 10 minutes, the first tide data displays 10 minutes after logging starts. Each time a **tide** measurement is completed, the display looks like this if the **DS** response shows transmit real-time tide data = YES (real-time tide data was enabled with **TxTide=Y**):

Tide: start time = 21 Nov 2004 13:40:01, p =14.2135, pt = 21.952, t = 21.0250, c = 4.81952, s = 34.3799 where:

- start time = start of tide measurement
- p = calculated and stored pressure (psia)
- pt = calculated pressure temperature (not stored) (°C)
- t = calculated and stored temperature (°C)
- c = calculated and stored conductivity (S/m) and s = calculated salinity (not stored) (psu).
 Note that c and s display only if **DS** response shows conductivity = YES (conductivity acquisition was enabled with **Conductivity=Y**).

Each time a **wave** measurement is made, the display looks like this if the **DS** response shows transmit real-time wave burst data = YES (real-time wave data transmission was enabled with **TxWave=Y**):

- ptfreq = pressure temperature frequency (Hz); displays only for 26*plus* with Quartz pressure sensor.
- ptRaw = calculated pressure temperature number; displays only for 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor.
- Remaining displayed values are calculated and stored pressures (psia).

Each time a wave burst is completed, the display looks like this if the DS response shows transmit real-time wave statistics = YES (real-time wave statistics was enabled with TXWAVESTATS=Y in the SetSampling command prompt):

```
Auto-Spectrum Statistics:
  nAvgBand = 5
   total variance = 1.7509e-08
   total energy = 1.7137e-04
   significant period = 4.2667e+01
   significant wave height = 5.2928e-04
Time Series Statistics:
  Wave integration time = 128
  Number of waves = 0
  Total variance = 1.6868e-08
   Total energy = 1.6512e-04
  Average wave height = 0.0000e+00
  Average wave period = 0.0000e+00
  Maximum wave height = 5.9477e-04
   Significant wave height = 0.0000e+00
   Significant wave period = 0.0000e+00
   H1/10 = 0.0000e+00
   H1/100 = 0.0000e+00
```

where:

Auto-Spectrum Statistics -

nAvgBand = user-input number of spectral estimates for each frequency band, and

next 4 lines are calculated (not stored) auto-spectrum statistics

Time Series Statistics -

wave integration time (sec) = wave burst duration = user input number of samples / burst * sample duration, and remaining lines are calculated (not stored) time series statistics

Note:

Sample output shown assumes you set Show progress messages = n in the SetSampling prompt.

Note:

See Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics for a description of calculation of wave statistics.

Hex Data Format with Quartz Pressure Sensor (.hex extension)

A .hex file contains hexadecimal data uploaded from SBE 26*plus* memory using SeatermW's Upload.

The beginning of a sample .hex file for a 26*plus* with Quartz pressure sensor and without conductivity follows:

```
*Sea-Bird SBE 26plus Data File:
*FileName = C:\26plus\QuartzNoCond.hex
*Software Version 1.07
*DS
*SBE 26plus V 6.1c SN 1022
                                  10 Dec 2006 10:43:20
*user info= test file
*quartz pressure sensor: serial number = 12345, range = 45 psia
*internal temperature sensor
*conductivity = NO
*iop = 5.9 ma vmain = 18.5 V vlith = 9.1 V
*last sample: p = 14.8637, t = 18.8973
*tide measurement: interval = 5.000 minutes, duration = 120 seconds
*measure waves every 3 tide samples
*512 wave samples/burst at 4.00 scans/sec, duration = 128 seconds
*logging start time = do not use start time
*logging stop time = do not use stop time
*tide samples/day = 288.000
*wave bursts/day = 96.000
*memory endurance = 218.6 days
*nominal alkaline battery endurance = 319.5 days
*total recorded tide measurements = 17
*total recorded wave bursts = 5
*tide measurements since last start = 17
*wave bursts since last start = 5
*transmit real-time tide data = NO
*transmit real-time wave burst data = NO
*transmit real-time wave statistics = NO
*status = stopped by user
*logging = NO, send start command to begin logging
*S>DC
*Pressure coefficients:
     U0 = 5.856409e+00
*
                        (more pressure sensor calibration coefficients)
  ٠
    . .
     M = 279620.2
*
     B = 18641.3
     offset = 0.000000e+00
*Temperature coefficients:
     TA0 = 5.473956e - 04
     TA1 = 1.803112e-04
     TA2 = 3.899926e-06
     TA3 = 6.722141e - 09
*S>DD
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
                         (flag beginning of tide parameters)
                        (time of beginning of first tide sample)
091CB051000000000
012C0001000000000
                        (tide sample interval, wave integration period)
                        (flag end of tide parameters)
3FB78A6CA4091CB051
                         (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
                         (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FB7DE6CEB091CB17D
3FB8F66D33091CB2A9
                        (tide data – pressure, temperature, and time)
                         (flag beginning of wave burst)
091CB322020000000
                        (time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)
029B83E80000000000
                        (pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in burst)
87CED887CED6
                        (wave burst pressure data)
                        (wave burst pressure data)
. . .
87CEE087CEEA
                        (wave burst pressure data)
(flag end of wave burst)
3FB8BE6D77091CB3D5
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FB8DA6DBD091CB501
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FB9826E01091CB62D
(flag beginning of wave burst)
. . .
```

Note:

If you uploaded data in binary, SeatermW sent **DBbaud,b,e** instead of **DD**. However, the uploaded .hex file **always** shows the **DD** command, so the file looks exactly the same, regardless of whether ASCII or binary upload was used.

The beginning of a sample .hex file for a 26plus with Quartz pressure sensor and with conductivity follows:

(beginning of file, with DS and DC response, same as shown above, except DS response shows conductivity = YES, the calculated memory endurance and battery endurance in DS response is reduced, and DC response shows conductivity coefficients in addition to pressure and temperature coefficients)

Note:

If you uploaded data in binary, SeatermW sent DBbaud,b,e instead of DD. However, the uploaded .hex file always shows the DD command, so the file looks exactly the same, regardless of whether ASCII or binary upload was used.

. . .

*S>DD		
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag beginning of tide parameters)	
091B5BA700000000000000000	(time of beginning of first tide sample)	
012C000100000000000000000	(tide sample interval, wave integration period)	
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of tide parameters)	
3FF42973A000000091B5BA7	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3FF59573D600000091B5CD3	(tide data – pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3FF674740E00000091B5DFF	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	(flag beginning of wave burst)	
091B5E790200000000000000	(time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)	
029B92F400000000000000000	(pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in burst)	
87CAA787CAA1	(wave burst pressure data)	
	(wave burst pressure data)	
87CA9387CAA1	(wave burst pressure data)	
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of wave burst)	
3FF71C743F00000091B5F2B	(tide data – pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3FF8F7747200000091B6057	(tide data – pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	

3FF9BB74A600000091B6183 (tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time) (flag beginning of wave burst)

- Beginning lines * flags header. Header lines contain (in order):
 - Input file name \geq
 - ≻ Software version used to upload the data
 - ≻ 26plus response to status (DS) command
 - 26plus response to calibration coefficients (DC) command ≻
- Following lines Data follows, with each line followed by a carriage return and line feed. Data is described below.

Setup Parameters and Tide Data – with Quartz Pressure

Data (lines after the *S>DD) is described below:

Tide	26plus without Conductivity	26plus with Conductivity
Line	(all flags and tide data are 9 bytes = 18 Hex characters)	(all flags and tide data are 12 bytes = 24 Hex characters)
1*	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
	references.	setup parameters.
	091сво51000000000 – First 5 bytes is start time	091в5ва7000000000000000 – First 5 bytes is start time
2*	(seconds since January 1, 2000) of integration of first	(seconds since January 1, 2000) of integration of first
	tide sample. Remaining bytes are 0's.	tide sample. Remaining bytes are 0's.
3*	012c0001000000000 - First 2 bytes (012c) is tide	012c000100000000000000 - First 2 bytes (012c) is
	sample interval (seconds); next 2 bytes (0001) is	tide sample interval (seconds); next 2 bytes (0001) is
_	number of 0.25-second periods to integrate wave	number of 0.25-second periods to integrate wave
	samples. Remaining bytes are 0's	samples. Remaining bytes are 0's.
4*	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
	5 11	setup parameters.
	$\mathbf{T}' = \mathbf{T}'$	3FF42973A000000091B5BA7 - Tide record (pressure,
	3FB78A6CA4091CB051 - Hade record (pressure,	temperature, conductivity, and time). First 3 bytes
5	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FB/8A) is	(3FF429) is pressure number, next 2 bytes (73A0) is
5	pressure number, next 2 bytes (6CA4) is temperature	comperature number, next 3 bytes (000000) is
	number, and last 4 bytes (091CB051) is start time of tide	is start time of tide measurement (seconds since
	measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	January 1, 2000)
		January 1, 2000).
	3EB7DE6CEB091CB17D - Tide record (pressure	temperature conductivity and time) First 3 bytes
	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FB7DE) is	(3FE595) is pressure number next 2 bytes $(73D6)$ is
6	pressure number, next 2 bytes (6CEB) is temperature	temperature number next 3 bytes (000000) is
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	number and last 4 bytes (091CB17D) is start time of	conductivity number, and last 4 bytes (091B5CD3)
	tide measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	is start time of tide measurement (seconds since
		January 1, 2000).
		3FF674740E00000091B5DFF - Tide record (pressure,
7	3FB8F66D33091CB2A9 - tide record (pressure,	temperature, conductivity, and time). First 3 bytes
	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FB8F6) is	(3FF674) is pressure number, next 2 bytes (740E) is
	pressure number, next 2 bytes (6D33) is temperature	temperature number, next 3 bytes (000000) is
	number, and last 4 bytes (091CB2A9) is start time of tide	conductivity number, and last 4 bytes (091B5DFF)
	measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	is start time of tide measurement (seconds since
		January 1, 2000).
8	00000000000000000000 - Flag beginning of wave burst.	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Setup for this example was to measure waves every 3	burst. Setup for this example was to measure waves
	tide samples, so there are 3 tide records (lines 5 to 7)	every 3 tide samples, so there are 3 tide records
	before wave burst flag.	(lines 5 to 7) before wave burst flag.

* An uploaded file that includes multiple logging sessions contains these four records at the start of each logging session, to provide sampling parameters for that logging session.

Note:

You must run ExtractTide.exe before Convert Hex if your uploaded .hex file contains data from multiple logging sessions. See Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex. Convert Hex converts the hex data to pressure, temperature, (optional) conductivity, and time in engineering units when the data is separated into tide and wave burst files. The tide data conversions are described below:

 $pressure \; (psia)=$ [slope correction * (pressure number - B) / M] + offset correction where

- pressure number is the first 3 bytes (6 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.
- slope and offset corrections are read from the Convert Hex calibration coefficients (.psa) file. Note that the *pressure number* already includes the effect of the offset entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM with the **POffset=** command.
- M and B are scaling parameters that depend on pressure sensor range. They are calculated by the 26*plus* and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** response).

temperature (°C) = (temperature number / 1000) - 10 where

• temperature number is the next 2 bytes (4 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

conductivity frequency (Hz) = conductivity number / 256 *where*

• Conductivity number is the next 3 bytes (6 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

Conductivity frequency is converted to conductivity using the coefficients and equation found on the calibration certificate for the sensor. These coefficients are entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM at the factory using the calibration coefficient commands, and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** response).

time = time number = number of seconds since January 1, 2000

Time is the last 4 bytes (8 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

Example 1 (no conductivity, from sample file above): tide record = 3FB78A6CA4091CB051 hex

```
The first 3 bytes are 3FB78A hex = 4175754 decimal.
For this example, M = 279620.2 and B = 18641.3 (in DC response in .hex file)
Assume slope correction = 1.0 and offset correction = 0 in the .psa file.
pressure = [\text{ slope correction } * (\text{pressure number - B}) / M] + \text{offset correction}
pressure = [1.0 * (4175754 - 18641.3) / 279620.2] + 0 = 14.8670 psia
The next 2 bytes are 6CA4 hex = 27812 decimal.
temperature = (temperature number / 1000) – 10 = (27812 / 1000) - 10 = 17.812 °C
The last 4 bytes are 091CB051 hex = 152875089 decimal
Time = 152875089 seconds since Jan. 1, 2000 = November 4, 2004, 09:18:09
Example 2 (conductivity enabled, from sample file above):
tide record = 3FF42973A000000091B5BA7 hex
The first 3 bytes are 3FF429 hex = 4191273 decimal.
For this example, M = 279620.2 and B = 18641.3 (in DC response in .hex file)
Assume slope correction = 1.0 and offset correction = 0 in the .psa file.
pressure = [ slope correction * (pressure number - B) / M ] + offset correction
pressure = [1.0 * (4191273 - 18641.3) / 279620.2] + 0 = 14.9225 psia
The next 2 bytes are 73A0 hex = 29600 decimal.
temperature = (temperature number / 1000) - 10 = (29600 / 1000) - 10 = 19.6  °C
The next 3 bytes are 000000 hex = 0 decimal.
conductivity frequency (Hz) = conductivity number / 256
conductivity frequency (Hz) = 0 / 256 = 0 Hz
The last 4 bytes are 091B5BA7 hex = 152787879 decimal
Time = 152787879 seconds since Jan. 1, 2000 = November 3, 2004, 09:04:39
```

Wave Burst Data – with Quartz Pressure

Data (lines from beginning to end of wave burst) is described below:

Waya	26plus without Conductivity	26plus with Conductivity
Burst Line	(all wave pressure data is 6 bytes = 12 Hex characters;	(all wave pressure data is 6 bytes = 12 Hex characters;
	all flags and other wave data is 9 bytes =	all flags and other wave data is 12 bytes =
	18 Hex characters)	24 Hex characters)
1	Electronic of wave hurst	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	wave burst.
2	091св322020000000 – First 4 bytes (091св322) is start	091B5E79020000000000000 - First 4 bytes (091B5E79)
	time (seconds since January 1, 2000) of wave burst.	is start time (seconds since January 1, 2000) of wave
	Next byte (02) is MSB of number of samples in	burst. Next byte (02) is MSB of number of samples in
	wave burst. Remaining bytes are 0's.	wave burst. Remaining bytes are 0's.
3	029B83E80000000000 - First 4 bytes (029B83E8) is	029B92F4000000000000000 - First 4 bytes (029B92F4)
	pressure temperature compensation number. Next byte	is pressure temperature compensation number. Next
	(00) is LSB of number of samples in wave burst.	byte (00) is LSB of number of samples in wave burst.
	(For example shown, number of samples in wave burst	(For example shown, number of samples in wave burst
	= 0200 Hex $= 512$ decimal). Remaining bytes are 0's.	= 0200 Hex $= 512$ decimal). Remaining bytes are 0's.
4 and following	87CED887CED6 - First 3 bytes (87CED8) is pressure	87CAA787CAA1 - First 3 bytes (87CAA7) is pressure
	number for first wave measurement, last 3 bytes	number for first wave measurement, last 3 bytes
	(87CED6) is pressure number for second wave	(87CAA1) is pressure number for second wave
	measurement. Each subsequent line also contains data	measurement. Each subsequent line also contains data
	for 2 wave measurements. There are a total of	for 2 wave measurements. There are a total of
	[(wave samples/burst) / 2] lines of wave pressure data.	[(wave samples/burst) / 2] lines of wave pressure data.
Last	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

Note:

You must run ExtractTide.exe before Convert Hex if your uploaded .hex file contains data from multiple logging sessions. See Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex. Convert Hex converts the hex data to pressure in engineering units when the data is separated into tide and wave burst files. The wave burst data conversions are described below:

Pressure temperature compensation frequency (Hz) = PTCF

= pressure temperature compensation number / 256 **Pressure frequency** (Hz) = PF = pressure number / 256

Pressure is computed as follows:

U = [(1.0 / PTCF) * 100000] - U0 C = C1 + (C2 * U) + (C3 * U²) $D = D1 + D2 \quad but D2 = 0, \text{ so } D = D1$ T0 = (T1 + T2 * U + T3 * U² + T4 * U³) / 1,000,000 W = 1.0 - (T0 * T0 * PF * PF) **pressure** (psia) = slope correction * [{C * W * (1.0 - D * W)} + POffset] + offset correction

- where
 U0, C1, C2, C3, D1, T1, T2, T3, T4, and POffset are entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM at the factory using the calibration coefficient
- commands, and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** command response).
- Slope and offset corrections are read from the Convert Hex calibration coefficients (.psa) file.

<i>Example (26plus with no conductivity, from sample file above):</i>				
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	(flag beginning of wave burst)			
091CB322020000000	(time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)			
029B83E80000000000 (pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in b				
87CED887CED6	(wave burst pressure data)			
	(wave burst pressure data)			
87CEE087CEEA	(wave burst pressure data)			
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of wave burst)			
pressure temperature compens	sation & number of samples = 029B83E80000000000 hex			
Pressure temperature compens	sation number = $029B83E8$ hex = 43746280 decimal			
Pressure number for first way	e hurst pressure data (first 3 hytes)			
- 87CED8 bey $-$ 8000312	decimal			
= 87CED8 Hex = 8900312				
Pressure temperature compens	sation frequency = PTCF			
= pressure temperature con	mpensation number / $256 = 43746280 / 256 = 170883.90 \text{ Hz}$			
Pressure frequency = $PF = pre$	essure number / 256 = 8900312 / 256 = 34766.843 Hz			
Using calibration coefficients	from uploaded hex file:			
$U_0 = 5.856409e+00$ Y1 =	= -3.987838e+03 Y2 = $-1.049603e+04$			
$V_3 = 0.000000e+00.01 =$	$= 2.305367e+02$ $C^2 = 1.198422e+01$			
$C_2 = 2.401512 \pm 0.02$ D1	-4.005400 = 02 D2 $-0.000000 = 00$			
$C_3 = -2.401512e + 02, D1$	= 4.095400e-02, D2 = 0.000000e+00,			
11 = 2.781994e+01, 12 =	6./60/80e-01, 13 = 1./61829e+01,			
T4 = 6.000932e + 00, POff	iset = 0			
U = [(1.0 / PTCF) * 1,000,000] - U0 = [(1.0 / 170883.90) * 1,000,000] - 5.856409e+00 = -0.004482634				
	N			
$C = CI + (C2 * U) + (C3 * U^2)$	·)			
= 2.305367e + 02 + (1.1984)	$22e+01 * U) + (-2.401512e+02 * U^2)$			
= 2.305367e + 02 - 0.05372e	087 - 0.004825600 = 2.304782e + 02			
D = D1 + D2 = 4.095400e-02	+0 = 4.095400e-02			
	- TA + J ³ (1.000.000			
$10 = (11 + 12 * 0 + 13 * 0^{-1})$	$+ 14 * (0^{\circ}) / 1,000,000$			
=(2.781994e+01+6.7607)	$80e-01*U + 1.761829e+01*U^2$			
$+ 6.000932e + 00 * U^{3}$	/ 1000000			
= (2.781994e+01 - 3.03061)	0e-03 + 3.540221e-04 - 5.405284e-07) / 1.000,000			
=2.7817266e-05				
W = 1.0 - (T0 * T0 * PF * PF)				
= 1.0 - (2.7817266e-05 * 2)	7817266e-05 * 34766 843 * 34766 843) = 6 468177e-02			
1.0 (2.701/2000-05 2				
$max_{n} = along a max_{n} * [(C * W * (10 D * W)) + DO(C_{n-1}] + C_{n-1} + C_{n-1}]$				
For this ensure a connection = 10 + 0.5 + 0.0000000000000000000000000000				
For uns example, assume slope correction = 1.0, and offset correction = 0.				
= (2.204792 + 102) * ((.400177 + 02) * (1.0 - [4.005400 - 02 * (.400177 - 02]))				
pressure = $(2.304/82e+02) * (6.4681//e-02) * (1.0 - [4.095400e-02 * 6.46817/e-02])$ = 14.868 price				
= 14.808 psia				

Hex Data Format with Strain Gauge Pressure Sensor (.hex extension)

A .hex file contains hexadecimal data uploaded from SBE 26*plus* memory using SeatermW's Upload.

The beginning of a sample .hex file for a 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor and without conductivity follows:

```
*Sea-Bird SBE 26plus Data File:
*FileName = C:\sbe26plus\StrainGaugeNoCond.hex
*Software Version 1.07
*DS
*SBE 26plus V 6.1c SN 1034
                                 10 Dec 2006 12:10:53
*user info= test file
*strain gauge pressure sensor: serial number = 5471, range = 45 psia
*internal temperature sensor
*conductivity = NO
*iop = 7.8 ma vmain = 18.4 V vlith = 9.1 V
*last sample: p = 14.9320, t = 21.5951
*tide measurement: interval = 5.000 minutes, duration = 120 seconds
*measure waves every 3 tide samples
*512 wave samples/burst at 4.00 scans/sec, duration = 128 seconds
*logging start time = do not use start time
*logging stop time = do not use stop time
*tide samples/day = 288.000
*wave bursts/day = 96.000
*memory endurance = 218.6 days
*nominal alkaline battery endurance = 94.9 days
*total recorded tide measurements = 36
*total recorded wave bursts = 12
*tide measurements since last start = 36
*wave bursts since last start = 12
*transmit real-time tide data = NO
*transmit real-time wave burst data = NO
*transmit real-time wave statistics = NO
*status = stopped by user
*logging = NO, send start command to begin logging
*S>DC
*Pressure coefficients: 05-feb-04
   PA0 = -7.912454e-02
*
               (more pressure sensor calibration coefficients)
    OFFSET = 0.00
*Temperature coefficients: 05-jan-04
     TA0 = 2.993769e - 04
     TA1 = 2.397817e - 04
     TA2 = -8.392026e - 07
     TA3 = 1.319386e-07
*S>DD
(flag beginning of tide parameters)
091B5D37000000000
                        (time of beginning of first tide sample)
012C0001000000000
                        (tide sample interval, wave integration period)
(flag end of tide parameters)
3FC29478FB091B5D37
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FC3AE7940091B5E63
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FC4F77981091B5F8F
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
(flag beginning of wave burst)
091B6008020000000
                        (time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)
                         (pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in burst)
000005000000000000
18FD5B18FD64
                        (wave burst pressure data)
                        (wave burst pressure data)
18FDCF18FDD5
                        (wave burst pressure data)
(flag end of wave burst)
3FC56079C0091B60BB
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FC1017A47091B61E7
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
3FC1097AC9091B6313
                        (tide data - pressure, temperature, and time)
(flag beginning of wave burst)
. . .
```

Note:

If you uploaded data in binary, SeatermW sent **DBbaud,b,e** instead of **DD**. However, the uploaded .hex file **always** shows the **DD** command, so the file looks exactly the same, regardless of whether ASCII or binary upload was used.

The beginning of a sample .hex file for a 26*plus* with Strain Gauge pressure sensor and with conductivity follows:

(beginning of file, with **DS** and **DC** response, same as shown above, except **DS** response shows *conductivity* = *YES*, the calculated memory endurance and battery endurance in **DS** response is reduced, and **DC** response shows conductivity coefficients in addition to pressure and temperature coefficients)

Note:

If you uploaded data in binary, SeatermW sent **DBbaud,b,e** instead of **DD**. However, the uploaded .hex file **always** shows the **DD** command, so the file looks exactly the same, regardless of whether ASCII or binary upload was used.

*S>DD		
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag beginning of tide parameters)	
091CAFE700000000000000000	(time of beginning of first tide sample)	
012C000100000000000000000	(tide sample interval, wave integration period)	
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of tide parameters)	
3F9A816E5000000091CAFE7	(tide data – pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3F9BF36EC100000091CB113	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3F9D136F47000000091CB23F	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	(flag beginning of wave burst)	
091CB2BA0200000000000000	(time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)	
000004DC00000000000000000	(pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in burst)	
18F03D18F054	(wave burst pressure data)	
	(wave burst pressure data)	
18F07518F063	(wave burst pressure data)	
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of wave burst)	
3F9DA26FB400000091CB36B	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3F9DBE701000000091CB497	(tide data - pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	
3F9F1A706A00000091CB5C3	(tide data – pressure, temperature, conductivity, and time)	

Beginning lines - * flags header. Header lines contain (in order):

(flag beginning of wave burst)

➢ Input file name

. . .

- Software version used to upload the data
- > 26*plus* response to status (**DS**) command
- > 26*plus* response to calibration coefficients (**DC**) command
- Following lines Data follows, with each line followed by a carriage return and line feed. Data is described below.

Setup Parameters and Tide Data – with Strain Gauge Pressure

Tide	26plus without Conductivity	26plus with Conductivity
Line	(all flags and tide data is 9 bytes = 18 Hex characters)	(all flags and tide data is 12 bytes = 24 Hex characters)
1*	FEFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
1		setup parameters.
	091B5D37000000000 – First 5 bytes is start time	091CAFE7000000000000000 – First 5 bytes is start time
2*	(seconds since January 1, 2000) of integration of first	(seconds since January 1, 2000) of integration of first
	tide sample. Remaining bytes are 0's.	tide sample. Remaining bytes are 0's.
	012C00010000000000 - First 2 bytes (012C) is tide	012C00010000000000000000000000000000000
3*	sample interval (seconds); next 2 bytes (0001) is	tide sample interval (seconds); next 2 bytes (0001) is
	number of 0.25-second periods to integrate wave	number of 0.25-second periods to integrate wave
	samples. Remaining bytes are 0's.	samples. Remaining bytes are 0's.
4*	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
		setup parameters.
		3F9A816E5000000091CAFE7 - Tide record (pressure,
	3FC29478FB091B5D37 - Lide record (pressure,	temperature, conductivity, and time). First 3 bytes
5	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FC294) is	(3F9A81) Is pressure number, next 2 bytes (6E50) Is
3	pressure number, next 2 bytes (78FB) is temperature	comperature number, next 3 bytes (000000) is
	number, and last 4 bytes (091B5D37) is start time of tide	is start time of tide measurement (seconds since
	measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	January 1, 2000)
		JEARERSEECIOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO
	3EC3AE7940091B5E63 - Tide record (pressure	temperature conductivity and time) First 3 bytes
	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FC3AE) is	(3F9BF3) is pressure number, next 2 bytes (6EC1) is
6	pressure number. next 2 bytes (7940) is temperature	temperature number. next 3 bytes (000000) is
	number, and last 4 bytes (091B5E63) is start time of tide	conductivity number, and last 4 bytes (091CB113) is start
	measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	time of tide measurement (seconds since January 1,
		2000).
		3F9D136F47000000091CB23F - Tide record (pressure,
	3FC4F77981091B5F8F - Tide record (pressure,	temperature, conductivity, and time). First 3 bytes
	temperature, and time). First 3 bytes (3FC4F7) is	(3F9D13) is pressure number, next 2 bytes (6F47) is
7	pressure number, next 2 bytes (7981) is temperature	temperature number, next 3 bytes (000000) is
	number, and last 4 bytes (091B5F8F) is start time of tide	conductivity number, and last 4 bytes (091CB23F) is start
	measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000).	time of tide measurement (seconds since January 1,
		2000).
8	ococococococococo - Flag beginning of wave burst.	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Setup for this example was to measure waves every	burst. Setup for this example was to measure waves
	5 tide samples, so there are 5 tide records (lines 5 to 7)	every 5 tide samples, so there are 5 tide records
	before wave burst flag.	(lines 5 to 7) before wave burst flag.

* An uploaded file that includes multiple logging sessions contains these four records at the start of each logging session, to provide the sampling parameters for that logging session.
Note:

You must run ExtractTide.exe before Convert Hex if your uploaded .hex file contains data from multiple logging sessions. See Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex. Convert Hex converts the hex data to pressure, temperature, (optional) conductivity, and time in engineering units when the data is separated into tide and wave burst files. The tide data conversions are described below:

 $pressure \; (psia)=$ [slope correction * (pressure number - B) / M] + offset correction where

- pressure number is the first 3 bytes (6 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.
- slope and offset corrections are read from the Convert Hex calibration coefficients (.psa) file. Note that the *pressure number* already includes the effect of the offset entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM with the **POffset=** command.
- M and B are scaling parameters that depend on pressure sensor range. They are calculated by the 26*plus* and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** response).

temperature (°C) = (temperature number / 1000) - 10 where

• temperature number is the next 2 bytes (4 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

conductivity frequency (Hz) = conductivity number / 256 *where*

• Conductivity number is the next 3 bytes (6 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

Conductivity frequency is converted to conductivity using the coefficients and equation found on the calibration certificate for the sensor. These coefficients are entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM at the factory using the calibration coefficient commands, and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** response).

time = time number = number of seconds since January 1, 2000

Time is the last 4 bytes (8 characters) of the tide data, converted from Hex to decimal.

```
Example 1 (no conductivity, from sample file above): tide record = 3FC29478FB091B5D37 hex
The first 3 bytes are 3FC294 hex = 4178580 decimal.
For this example, M = 279620.2 and B = 18641.3 (in DC response in .hex file).
Assume slope correction = 1.0 and offset correction = 0 in .psa file.
pressure = [ slope correction * (pressure number - B) / M ] + offset correction
pressure = [1.0 * (4178580 - 18641.3) / 279620.2] + 0 = 14.8771 psia
The next 2 bytes are 78FB hex = 30971 decimal.
temperature = (temperature number / 1000) – 10 = (30971 / 1000) - 10 = 20.971  °C
The last 4 bytes are 091B5D37 hex = 152788279 decimal
Time = 152788279 seconds since January 1, 2000 = November 3, 2004, 09:11:19
Example 2 (conductivity enabled, from sample file above):
tide record = 3F9A816E5000000091CAFE7 hex
The first 3 bytes are 3F9A81 hex = 4168321 decimal.
For this example, M = 279620.2 and B = 18641.3 (in DC response in .hex file)
Assume slope correction = 1.0 and offset correction = 0 in .psa file.
pressure = [\text{slope correction } * (\text{pressure number - B}) / M] + \text{offset correction}
pressure = [1.0 * (4168321 - 18641.3) / 279620.2] + 0 = 14.8404 psia
The next 2 bytes are 6E50 hex = 28240 decimal.
temperature = (temperature number / 1000) – 10 = (28240 / 1000) - 10 = 18.24 \,^{\circ}\text{C}
The next 3 bytes are 000000 hex = 0 decimal.
conductivity frequency (Hz) = conductivity number / 256
conductivity frequency (Hz) = 0 / 256 = 0 Hz
The last 4 bytes are O91CAFE7 hex = 152874983 decimal
Time = 152874983 seconds since January 1, 2000 = November 4, 2004, 09:16:23
```

Wave Burst Data – with Strain Gauge Pressure

Data (lines from beginning to end of wave burst) is described below:

Waya	26plus without Conductivity	26plus with Conductivity
Puret	(all wave pressure data is 6 bytes = 12 Hex characters;	(all wave pressure data is 6 bytes = 12 Hex characters;
Lino	all flags and other wave data is 9 bytes =	all flags and other wave data is 12 bytes =
Line	18 Hex characters)	24 Hex characters)
1	concerns and the first start	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
1	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	wave burst.
	091B60080200000000 – First 4 bytes (091B6008) is start	091св2ва0200000000000000 – First 4 bytes (091св2ва)
2	time (seconds since January 1, 2000) of wave burst.	is start time (seconds since January 1, 2000) of wave
2	Next byte (02) is MSB of number of samples in	burst. Next byte (02) is MSB of number of samples in
	wave burst. Remaining bytes are 0's.	wave burst. Remaining bytes are 0's.
	000005000000000000 - First 4 bytes (00000500) is	000004Dc00000000000000000000 - First 4 bytes (000004Dc)
	pressure temperature compensation number. Next byte	is pressure temperature compensation number. Next
3	(00) is LSB of number of samples in wave burst (for	byte (00) is LSB of number of samples in wave burst
	example shown, number of samples in wave burst =	(for example shown, number of samples in wave burst =
	0200 Hex = 512 decimal). Remaining bytes are 0's.	0200 Hex = 512 decimal). Remaining bytes are 0's.
	18FD5B18FD64 - First 3 bytes (18FD5B) is pressure	18F03D18F054 - First 3 bytes (18F03D) is pressure
	number for first wave measurement, last 3 bytes	number for first wave measurement, last 3 bytes
4 and	(18FD64) is pressure number for second wave	(18F054) is pressure number for second wave
following	measurement. Each subsequent line also contains data	measurement. Each subsequent line also contains data
	for 2 wave measurements. There are a total of	for 2 wave measurements. There are a total of
	[(wave samples/burst) / 2] lines of wave pressure data.	[(wave samples/burst) / 2] lines of wave pressure data.
Last	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

Note:

You must run ExtractTide.exe before Convert Hex if your uploaded .hex file contains data from multiple logging sessions. See Section 6: Conversion into Tide and Wave Files – Extract Tide and Convert Hex. Convert Hex converts the hex data to pressure in engineering units when the data is separated into tide and wave burst files. The wave burst data conversions are described below:

Pressure temperature compensation = PTC

= pressure temperature compensation number / 1000 **Pressure** = **P** = pressure number / 8

Pressure temperature = T =

PTempA0 + (PTempA1 * PTC) + (PTempA2 * PTC²) $\mathbf{X} = P - PTCA0 - (PTCA1 * T) - (PTCA2 * T²)$ $\mathbf{N} = X * PTCB0 / [PTCB0 + (PTCB1 * T) + (PTCB2 * T²)]$

pressure (psia)

= slope correction * $[PA0 + (PA1*N) + (PA2*N^2) + POffset] + offset correction where$

- PA0, PA1, PA2, PTCA0, PTCA1, PTCA2, PTCB0, PTCB1, PTCB2, PTempA0, PTempA1, PTempA2, and POffset are entered in the 26*plus* EEPROM at the factory using the calibration coefficient commands, and are read by Convert Hex from the uploaded .hex file header (in the **DC** command response).
- Slope and offset corrections are read from the Convert Hex calibration coefficients (.psa) file.

Example (no conductivity, from sample f	ile above):				
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	(flag beginning of wave burst)				
091B6008020000000	(time of beginning of wave burst, number of samples in burst)				
00000500000000000	(pressure temperature compensation number, number of samples in burst)				
18FD5B18FD64	(wave burst pressure data)				
	(wave burst pressure data)				
18FDCF18FDD5	(wave burst pressure data)				
FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	(flag end of wave burst)				
Pressure temperature compensation & numbe	r of samples = 00000500000000000 hex				
Pressure temperature compensation $= 000005$	500 hex = 1280 decimal				
Pressure temperature compensation = PTC	C = pressure temperature compensation number / 1000 =				
128	0 / 1000 = 1.28				
120					
Pressure number for first wave burst pressure	data (first 3 bytes) = 18FD5B hex = 1637723 decimal				
Pressure = \mathbf{P} = pressure number / $8 = 16377'$	23/8 = 204715 375				
Using calibration coefficients from unloaded	hex file.				
PA0 = -7.912454e-02 $PA1 = 7.317688e$	$P_{-0.5} P_{-0.5} P$				
PTCA0 = 3.446204e+02 $PTCA1 = -4.617518e+01$ $PTCA2 = -1.236197e-01$					
$PTCR0 = 2.488/38_{0+}01$ $PTCR1 = 2.27$	$5000_{a} 03 \text{ DTCR2} = 0.00000_{a} \pm 00$				
P1CBU = 2.4884386+01, $P1CB1 = 2.2/30000-03$, $P1CB2 = 0.00000000+00$, PTempA0 = -8.050255e+01, $PTempA1 = 8.183057e+01$, $PTempA2 = -1.878352e+00$, $POffset = 0$.					
F1 empA0 = -8.039233e+01, $F1 empA1$	- 8.185057e+01, F TellipA2 $1.878552e+00$, FOIlset $- 0$				
D reasen to the protection $= \mathbf{T} = \mathbf{D} \mathbf{T}_{\text{const}} \mathbf{A} 0 + (\mathbf{D} \mathbf{T}_{\text{const}}) \mathbf{A} 0 + (\mathbf{D} \mathbf{T}_{$	$T_{\text{amp}} \wedge 1 * \text{DTC} + (\text{DT}_{\text{amp}} \wedge 2 * \text{DTC}^2) =$				
Pressure temperature = 1 = PTempA0 + (P = 0.050255 + 0.1 + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.1 + 1.28) + (0.182057 + 0.182057	$1 \text{ empA1} \cdot \text{PTC} + (\text{PTempA2} \cdot \text{PTC}) =$				
-8.059255e+01 + (8.18305/e+01 * 1.28) + (-	$1.8/8352 \times 1.28$) = -80.59255 + 104./451296 - 3.0//4919168 =				
	21.073				
	~ ²)				
$\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{P} - \mathbf{P}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}0 - (\mathbf{P}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}1 * \mathbf{T}) - (\mathbf{P}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}2 * \mathbf{I})$	T^{2}) =				
204715.375 - 3.446204e + 02 - (-4.617518e + 02)	$01 * 21.073) - (-1.236197e-01 * 21.073^{2}) = 205398.704$				
N = X * PTCB0 / [PTCB0 + (PTCB1 * T)]	$T + (PTCB2 * T^2)] =$				
205398.704 * 2.488438e+01 / [2.488438e	(2.275000e-03 * 21.073) + (0 * 21.0732) = 205003.753				
pressure = slope correction * [PA0 + (PA1 *	N) + (PA2 * N^2) + POffset] + offset correction				
For this example, assume slope correction = 1	1.0, and offset correction $= 0$.				
pressure = $(-7.912454e-02) + (7.317688e-05)$	* 205003.753) + (-1.012808e-12 * 205003.753^{2}) = 14.880 psia				

Tide Data Format (.tid extension)

A .tid file is created from the .hex file in Convert Hex. A sample tide data (.tid) file is shown below:

1	11/13/92	10:27:16	14.8125	22.102	3.55682	23.909
2	11/13/92	10:28:16	15.0086	14.818	3.48032	27.844
3	11/13/92	10:29:16	15.0836	11.242	3.07901	26.714
4	11/13/92	10:30:16	15.1536	8.951	3.07101	28.376
5	11/13/92	10:31:16	15.2267	7.225	3.06788	29.772

- Column 1 = Tide measurement number
- . Columns 2 and 3 = Date and time of beginning of tide measurement
- Column 4 = Measured pressure in psia .
- Column 5 = Measured water temperature in $^{\circ}$ C •
- Column 6= Measured conductivity in S/m .
- Column 7 = Calculated salinity in PSU •

If Merge Barometric Pressure has been run on the .tid file to remove the effect of barometric pressure, the output .tid file contains descriptive column headings. The presence of headings in the .tid file indicates that it has been processed by Merge Barometric Pressure. Additionally, Merge Barometric Pressure has the ability to replace the pressure in the fourth column with calculated water depth. See Section 7: Tide Data Processing - Merge Barometric Pressure for details, and for the required data format for the barometric pressure (.bp) file to input in Merge Barometric Pressure.

Wave Burst Data Format (.wb extension)

A .wb file is created from the .hex file in Convert Hex. A sample wave burst data file is shown below:

Note:

This wave data was obtained while the instrument was on land, so the output is indicating essentially 0 wave height.

```
SBE 26plus
         152875706
     0
                      0.25 512
         14.842843
                      14.843052
                                      14.842925
                                                     14.842970
         14.842998
                       14.843070
                                      14.843125
                                                     14.843025
         14.843079
                       14.842952
                                      14.842998
                                                     14.842970
         (remaining data for first wave burst)
     .
     1
         152876606 0.25 512
         14.844642
                       14.844933
                                      14.844914
                                                     14.844851
         14.844942
                       14.844914
                                      14.844969
                                                     14.844787
         14.844833
                       14.844887
                                      14.844860
                                                     14.844887
         (remaining data for second wave burst)
```

- First line * flags beginning of data for a wave burst. Line contains (in order):
 - \geq Wave burst number
 - ≻ Start of wave burst measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000)
 - \triangleright Wave integration period (seconds)
 - \geq Number of points in wave burst
- Second and following lines (until next line with *) -Measured pressures in psia, with four values per line

Note:

If conductivity logging is not enabled (Conductivity=N; status display shows conductivity = NO), the sixth and seventh columns are not included in the .tid file.

Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Statistics (.was extension)

A .was file is created from the .wb file in Process Wave Burst Data. A sample wave burst Auto-Spectrum statistics file is shown below:

SE	E 26plus				
*	0 39714178 1.	00 1024 10 5.	666 4.466 1024	.211 90 0.637 1.	.843
	51 5.371094e-0	03 9.765625e-003	5.9946e-003 6.0	210e+001 1.0732e+00	1 3.0970e-001
	3.091334e-003	3.298001e-003	2.160857e-003	7.776975e-004	
	5.304750e-003	3.731420e-003	1.790720e-002	2.439886e-002	
	8.326155e-002	1.082657e-001	5.056803e-002	5.299359e-002	
	2.502890e-002	2.332787e-002	2.122386e-002	1.846813e-002	
	3.559706e-002	3.633030e-002	2.943071e-002	8.796323e-003	
	8.000838e-003	4.111465e-003	2.995502e-003	6.887020e-003	
	2.995481e-003	4.263404e-003	1.317504e-003	3.054346e-003	
	1.688730e-003	2.141096e-003	1.688405e-003	3.960159e-003	
	1.314685e-003	1.714741e-003	1.393692e-003	1.332473e-003	
	3.300501e-004	5.239898e-004	3.741254e-004	1.336304e-003	
	5.561366e-004	6.184441e-004	8.887792e-004	4.510226e-004	
	5.383913e-004	4.866397e-004	1.003825e-003	5.819744e-004	
	7.742675e-004	1.622945e-003	9.336277e-004		
*	1 39724978 1.	00 1024 10 6.3	78 5.178 1024.	211 90 0.637 1.8	343
	51 5.371094e-0	03 9.765625e-003	6.2661e-003 6.2	937e+001 1.0732e+00	1 3.1663e-001
	2.399138e-003	4.958530e-003	5.970532e-003	5.397915e-003	
	3.676770e-003	2.406614e-002	1.292470e-002	2.224974e-002	
	4.823480e-002	1.086449e-001	7.481066e-002	8.684431e-002	
	1.948858e-002	2.912741e-002	3.741619e-002	2.336472e-002	
	2.254591e-002	1.218159e-002	1.780615e-002	4.395502e-003	
	9.833613e-003	3.936535e-003	5.881464e-003	4.571996e-003	
	5.443738e-003	4.163474e-003	3.601095e-003	3.585647e-003	
	5.531514e-003	1.835893e-003	1.114426e-003	3.934834e-003	
	2.174772e-003	1.469032e-003	1.335585e-003	9.147523e-004	
	6.760068e-004	8.808380e-004	5.716856e-004	7.181183e-004	
	6.005655e-004	4.775679e-004	1.299268e-003	3.855911e-004	
	4.464863e-004	4.614029e-004	6.163178e-004	8.327592e-004	
	1.575676e-003	1.628755e-003	4.645250e-003		

- First line * flags the beginning of the data for a wave burst. Line contains (in order):
 - ➢ Wave burst number
 - Start of wave burst (seconds since January 1, 2000)
 - ➢ Wave integration time (seconds)
 - > Number of points in the wave burst
 - > Number of spectral estimates for each frequency band
 - ➢ Water depth (meters)
 - Pressure sensor depth (meters)
 - \blacktriangleright Density (kg/m³)
 - Chi-squared confidence interval (percent)
 - Multiplier for Chi-squared lower bound
 - Multiplier for Chi-squared upper bound
- Second line contains (in order):
 - Number of frequency bands calculated
 - Frequency of first frequency band (Hz)
 - Interval between frequency bands (delta f) (Hz)
 - \blacktriangleright Total variance (meters²)
 - \blacktriangleright Total energy (joules / meters²)
 - Significant period (seconds) = frequency band with greatest variance
 - Significant wave height (meters) = $4 \times \text{sqrt}$ (total variance)
- Third and following lines (until next line with *) -Values (beginning with the first frequency) for the Auto-Spectral density function <Gaa>. Units are meters² / Hz. To obtain the variance (m²) in a frequency interval δf (Hz), multiply the value of <Gaa> by δf.

Wave Burst Auto-Spectrum Report (.rpt extension)

A .rpt file is created from the .wb file in Process Wave Burst Data. A sample wave burst Auto-Spectrum report file is shown below:

```
surface wave processing summary:
file = apr12sp.wb
temperature = 15.000
salinity = 33.000
density = 1024.431
number of points per wave burst = 1028
sample period = 1.00 sec
burst # 1:
  mean pressure = 21.207 psia
   instrument depth = 4.466 meters
   total water depth = 5.666 meters
auto-spectrum:
   10 spectral estimates per band
   51 bands calculated
   each band is 0.010 Hz wide
   frequency span = 0.005 to 0.492 Hz
MM/DD HH:MM SIG.HT SIG.PER
                                    ENERGY (CM.SQ.)
          (CM) (SEC) 22+ 20 17 15 13 11 9 7 5
                                                    3
_____
                                      ____
                                          ____
                                                    ___
04/05 15:42 31 11 1 0 0 2 2 19 13 10 10
                                                     3
                      2 2 0
04/05 18:42
          32
               11
                                1 2 15 18
                                             11
7
                                                     4
                                                 8
                                                    82
                                                8
                                                    39
                                                 9
                                                    41
                                                13
                                                    56
                8 2 2
04/06 09:42
                             0 11 2 13 23
0 28 5 6 28
           49
                                             27
                                                29
                                                    42
04/06 12:42
           57
                16
                       1
                          5
                                             17
                                                43
                                                    71
                             0 59 3
04/06 15:42 61
                                       9 27
                16
                          5
                                                    50
                       1
                                             18
                                                60
04/06 18:42 67
                16
                       6
                          2
                             0 72 37
                                       9 17 12
                                                52
                                                    70
```

The energy (centimeters squared) is the sum of the variance over the indicated frequency band:

- The 9 second wave period is the sum of the variances where the frequency is between 1/10 Hz and 1/8 Hz.
- The 20 second wave period is the sum of the variances where the frequency is between 1/22 Hz and 1/18 Hz.
- The 22+ second wave period is the sum of the variances of all the frequencies less than 1/22 Hz.

Significant period = 1 / (band averaged frequency with the greatest variance)

Surface Wave Time Series Statistics (.wts extension)

A .wts file is created from the .wb file in Process Wave Burst Data. A sample surface wave time series statistics file is shown below:

```
SBE 26plus
* 0 39714178 1.00 1024 109 5.666 4.466 1024.431
6.860774e-003 6.892497e+001 1.972292e-001 7.431193e+000
6.293907e-001 3.115848e-001 9.138889e+000 4.114119e-001 6.293907e-001
* 1 39724978 1.00 1024 112 6.377 5.177 1024.431
6.632170e-003 6.662836e+001 1.914052e-001 7.223214e+000
4.505061e-001 3.078597e-001 9.000000e+000 3.902955e-001 4.505061e-001
```

- First line * flags the beginning of the data for a wave burst. Line contains (in order):
 - ➢ Wave burst number
 - Start of wave burst (seconds since January 1, 2000)
 - ➢ Wave integration time (seconds)
 - > Number of points in the wave burst
 - ➢ Number of individual waves found
 - ➢ Water depth (meters)
 - Pressure sensor depth (meters)
 - \blacktriangleright Density (kg/m³)
- Second line contains (in order):
 - \blacktriangleright Total variance of time series (meters²)
 - \blacktriangleright Total energy of time series (joules / meters²)
 - Average wave height (meters)
 - Average wave period (seconds)
- Third line contains (in order):
 - Maximum wave height (meters)
 - Significant wave height (meters) [average height of largest 1/3 waves]
 - Significant period (seconds) [average period of largest 1/3 waves]
 - H_{1/10} (meters) [average height of largest 1/10 waves] -If less than 10 waves, H_{1/10} is set to 0
 - H_{1/100} (meters) [average height of largest 1/100 waves] -If less than 100 waves, H_{1/100} is set to 0

Surface Wave Time Series (.wt extension)

A .wt file is created from the .wb file in Process Wave Burst Data, if *Output surface wave time series to .wt file* is selected. Part of a sample surface wave time series file is shown below:

SBE 2	6plus			
* 0	39714178	1.00 32		
	-0.1783	-0.2180	-0.1793	-0.0721
	0.0615	0.1677	0.2036	0.1582
	0.0521	-0.0754	-0.1829	-0.2384

- First line * flags the beginning of the data for a wave burst. Line contains (in order):
 - ➢ Wave burst number
 - Start of tide measurement (seconds since January 1, 2000)
 - Wave integration period (seconds)
 - Number of points in wave burst
- Second and following lines (until the next line with *) -Measured wave amplitudes in meters, with four values per line.

Wave Burst Statistics Report (.r26 extension)

A .r26 file is created from the .was and .wts file in Create Reports. Part of a sample report file is shown below:

```
# filename = D:\SBE26\951002[.WAS, .WTS]
# wave integration time = 1.00
# number of points in the burst = 1024
# height of SBE 26 above the bottom = 0.300
# density = 1024.153
                              Time-hours
        Burst
                 Time-jdays
                            ___me-ho
H1/100
                                                 Depth
                                                             Nwaves
                                                                        Avgheight
                                                                                         Avgper
                 H1/10
Maxheight
                                                      Swh-wts
                                          Swp-wts
            0
                 232.67205
                                   0.000
                                               17.759
                                                                211 4.600717e-01 3.838863e+00
3.384997e+00 1.441726e+00 3.134322e+00 4.200000e+00 8.141103e-01
                 232.75538
           1
                                   2.000
                                                17.679
                                                                185 2.278769e-01 4.383784e+00
8.741022e-01 7.083250e-01 8.741022e-01 6.344262e+00 5.092874e-01
```

- Beginning lines # flags header. Header lines contain (in order):
 - ➢ Input file name
 - ➤ Wave integration period (seconds)
 - Number of points in the wave burst
 - Height of pressure sensor above bottom
 - ➢ Water density
- Column heading line and data Data varies, depending on user-selected variables to be output.

Appendix IV: Electronics Disassembly/Reassembly

Jackscrew kit



Sea-Bird provides a jackscrew kit with the SBE 26*plus*, to assist in removal of the connector end cap. The kit contains:

- 2 Allen wrenches
- 3 jackscrews
- 2 spare plastic socket hex-head screws

Disassembly

CAUTION:

Disconnect and dismount the optional SBE 4M conductivity cell from the 26*plus* before disassembly to avoid breaking the conductivity cell.



Titanium hex-head screw (typical, 4 places)

- Establish communications with the 26plus (see Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW for details).
 As a precaution, click Upload to upload any data in memory before beginning.
- 2. Wipe the outside of the end cap and housing dry, being careful to remove any water at the seam between them.
- 3. Remove the four titanium hex-head screws securing the connector end cap to the housing.
- 4. Remove the three plastic hex-head screws from the end cap using the larger Allen wrench. Insert the three jackscrews in these three holes in the end cap. When you begin to feel resistance, use the smaller Allen wrench to continue turning the screws. Turn each screw 1/2 turn at a time. As you turn the jackscrews, the end cap will push away from the housing. When the end cap is loosened, pull it and the PCB assembly out of the housing.
- 5. Remove any water from the O-ring mating surfaces inside the housing with a lint-free cloth or tissue. Be careful to protect the O-rings from damage or contamination.
- 6. Disconnect the Molex connector connecting the PCB assembly to the battery compartment bulkhead.
- 7. Remove the jackscrews from the end cap.

Reassembly

Note:

Before delivery, a desiccant package is inserted in the housing and the electronics chamber is filled with dry Argon gas. These measures help prevent condensation. To ensure proper functioning:

- Install a new desiccant bag each time you open the electronics chamber. If a new bag is not available, see Application Note 71: Desiccant Use and Regeneration (drying).
- If possible, dry gas backfill each time you open the housing. If you cannot, wait at least 24 hours before redeploying, to allow the desiccant to remove any moisture from the housing.
 Note that opening the battery

compartment does not affect desiccation of the electronics.

- 1. Remove any water from the O-ring and mating surfaces with a lint-free cloth or tissue. Inspect the O-ring and mating surfaces for dirt, nicks, and cuts. Clean or replace as necessary. Apply a light coat of O-ring lubricant (Parker Super O Lube) to O-ring and mating surfaces.
- 2. Reconnect the Molex connector to the PCB assembly. Verify the connector holds and pins are properly aligned.
- 3. Carefully fit the PCB assembly into the housing, aligning the holes in the end cap and housing.
- 4. Reinstall the 4 hex-head screws to secure the end cap to the housing.
- 5. Reinstall the 3 plastic hex head screws in the end cap.
- Establish communications with the 26plus (see Section 5: SBE 26plus Setup, Installation, and Data Upload - SeatermW for details). Reset the date and time (SetTime) and initialize logging (InitLogging) before redeploying. No other parameters should have been affected by electronics disassembly (send DS to verify).

Appendix V: AF24173 Anti-Foulant Device

AF24173 Anti-Foulant Devices supplied for user replacement are supplied in polyethylene bags displaying the following label:

AF24173 ANTI-FOULANT DEVICE

FOR USE ONLY IN SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS' CONDUCTIVITY SENSORS TO CONTROL THE GROWTH OF AQUATIC ORGANISMS WITHIN ELECTRONIC CONDUCTIVITY SENSORS.

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:	
Bis(tributyltin) oxide	53.0%
OTHER INGREDIENTS:	47.0%
Total	100.0%

DANGER

See the complete label within the Conductivity Instrument Manual for Additional Precautionary Statements and Information on the Handling, Storage, and Disposal of this Product.

Net Contents: Two anti-foulant devices Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc. 1808 - 136th Place Northeast Bellevue, WA 98005

EPA Registration No. 74489-1 EPA Establishment No. 74489-WA-1

AF24173 Anti-Foulant Device

FOR USE ONLY IN SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS' CONDUCTIVITY SENSORS TO CONTROL THE GROWTH OF AQUATIC ORGANISMS WITHIN ELECTRONIC CONDUCTIVITY SENSORS.

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:

Bis(tributyltin) oxide	53.0%
OTHER INGREDIENTS:	47.0%
Total	100.0%

DANGER

See Precautionary Statements for additional information.

	FIRST AID				
If on skin or	• Take off contaminated clothing.				
clothing	• Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for15-20 minutes.				
	Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.				
If swallowed	• Call poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.				
	• Have person drink several glasses of water.				
	• Do not induce vomiting.				
	• Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.				
If in eyes	• Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20				
	minutes.				
	• Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue				
	rinsing eye.				
	• Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.				
HOT LINE NUMBER					
Note to Physician	Note to Physician Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.				
Have the product co	Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or				
going for treatment.	going for treatment. For further information call National Pesticide Telecommunications				
Network (NPTN) at	Network (NPTN) at 1-800-858-7378.				

Net Contents: Two anti-foulant devices

Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc. 1808 - 136th Place Northeast Bellevue, WA 98005 EPA Registration No. 74489-1 EPA Establishment No. 74489-WA-1

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

HAZARD TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

DANGER

Corrosive - Causes irreversible eye damage and skin burns. Harmful if swallowed. Harmful if absorbed through the skin or inhaled. Prolonged or frequently repeated contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

USER SAFETY RECOMMENDATIONS

Users should:

- Remove clothing immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.
- Wear protective gloves (rubber or latex), goggles or other eye protection, and clothing to minimize contact.
- Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry.
 - Wash hands with soap and water before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of EPA. This material is toxic to fish. Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment washwaters.

PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Do not use or store near heat or open flame. Avoid contact with acids and oxidizers.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

It is a violation of Federal Law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. For use only in Sea-Bird Electronics' conductivity sensors. Read installation instructions in the applicable Conductivity Instrument Manual.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

PESTICIDE STORAGE: Store in original container in a cool, dry place. Prevent exposure to heat or flame. Do not store near acids or oxidizers. Keep container tightly closed.

PESTICIDE SPILL PROCEDURE: In case of a spill, absorb spills with absorbent material. Put saturated absorbent material to a labeled container for treatment or disposal.

PESTICIDE DISPOSAL: Pesticide that cannot be used according to label instructions must be disposed of according to Federal or approved State procedures under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

CONTAINER DISPOSAL: Dispose of in a sanitary landfill or by other approved State and Local procedures.

Sea-Bird Electronics/label revised 01-31-05

Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics

Surface Gravity Waves - Description

Types of Waves and Restoring Forces

The most characteristic physical feature of any kind of wave is the restoring force. If a medium at rest (such as still water) is disturbed in some way (by the wind, for example, or by dropping a rock into a pond), the restoring force acts to return the medium to its initial still state.

Compressibility is the restoring force for sound waves. Surface tension acts as the restoring force at any surface of contact between any two different fluids (like air and water), and produces very high frequency capillary waves. Gravity waves arise through the restoring force of gravity on water particles displaced from equilibrium levels. If the equilibrium level is a free surface (the boundary between water and air), surface gravity waves are formed. If the equilibrium level is an internal surface in a stratified fluid, internal gravity waves are formed. These internal waves tend to have longer periods (minutes to hours) than surface gravity waves (seconds). Finally, planetary effects such as rotation introduce restoring effects such as the Coriolis force and potential vorticity, yielding very long period waves called inertial waves, Rossby, and planetary waves.

Spectrum of Surface Waves in the Ocean

Surface waves in the ocean occupy a broad range of wavelengths and periods.

- At extremely short periods, the spectrum is dominated by capillary waves, followed by a broad (1 20 second) band of surface gravity waves, mostly wind driven.
- Longer period (> 10 minutes) gravity waves may occur in association with earthquakes and large-scale meteorological systems (storm surges).
- Tides, which are another type of forced gravity wave, dominate the spectrum in the 12 36 hour band.
- At longer periods, *inertial* and *planetary* waves are prevalent; gravity does not play a dominant role any longer.

See Pond and Picard (Figure 12.1, Table 12.1) (Appendix VIII: References).

Definition of Terms

a	= wave amplitude, [m]
\mathbf{D}_{w}	= density of water, $[Kg/m^3]$
Е	= $W_w H^2 / 8$, total wave energy per unit area, [J/m ²]
f	= 1 / T, wave frequency, [Hz], [cycles/sec]
g	= 9.80665, acceleration of gravity, [m/sec ²]
h	= water depth, [m]
Н	= 2a, wave height, [m]
k	= 2 π / L, wave number, [rad/m]
L	= wave length, [m]
φ	= phase angle, [radians]
σ	= 2 π / T, radian frequency, [rad/sec]
t	= time, [sec]
Т	= wave period, [sec]
Tb	= total time of the wave burst series (total sample period), [sec]
W _w	= $D_w g$, specific weight of water, [Kg/(m ² sec ²] = [Pa/m]
х	= horizontal distance, [m]
Z	= instrument depth, [m]

Basic Linear Wave Description

A traveling disturbance of the sea surface is commonly represented as a linear simple harmonic wave traveling in the x horizontal direction:





Phase Angle

The phase angle φ represents a shift of the wave relative to some reference time. This is useful for describing the relationships between a group of waves of different frequencies. When a time series is separated by spectral analysis methods into frequency components defined by [1], the two numbers that are computed for each frequency are:

amplitude	a(f)
phase	φ(f)

The physical time lag associated with a given phase depends on the wave period (T). For example, a phase of π radians implies a time lag of 5 seconds for a wave with a period of 10 seconds (T = 10 sec), while the same phase implies a lag of 2.5 sec for a wave with T = 5 sec.

Dispersion Equation

For surface gravity waves described by [1], there is a special relationship between wave period and wave length. This relationship, which depends on water depth, is called the dispersion relation and is given by:

$$\sigma^2 = gk \tanh(kh)$$
[2]

Implications of Linear Theory

Equation [1] represents a single frequency-wavenumber component of a sea surface that usually contains a whole group of waves of different sizes, lengths, and propagation directions. One of the major assumptions of linear theory is that we can take this jumbled combination and treat each frequency component (or frequency band) separately by using [1].

First order linear *small amplitude* theory is the simplest and most direct solution to a very complex general set of equations and boundary conditions for surface gravity waves. The simple results are based on a set of approximations that are strictly valid only over a restricted range of conditions. Small amplitude wave theory is not a good model of steep or breaking waves, or waves traveling in very shallow water. The theory is a good model of long ocean waves away from viscous boundary layers and horizontal boundaries.

Assumptions

For the linear theory to be valid, a major requirement is that the wave height H be small compared with both the wavelength L and the water depth h. These conditions are usually expressed as:

H/L	<< 1	(wave steepness)
${ m H}~{ m L}^2/{ m h}^3$	<< 1	(Ursell parameter)

Another measure of the effect of wave steepness on the validity of the small amplitude theory, based on laboratory measurements, is shown below. For the theory to be valid, you must be below the curve indicated. For example, if the wave period of interest T is 10 sec and the water depth h is 100 meters, the parameter $h / gT^2 = 0.1$. This means that H / gT^2 must be less than 0.001 for the theory to be valid, which translates into a maximum wave height of 1 meter.



A final rule of thumb is that estimates of surface wave heights should be accurate within \pm 5% provided:

z / L < 0.3 to 0.5,

where z is the depth of the instrument below the surface and L is the wavelength of the observed waves.

Subsurface Pressure Due to Surface Gravity Waves

As a surface wave passes over a subsurface position, the elevation and depression of the sea surface causes a differential subsurface pressure disturbance. This pressure disturbance decays with depth according to the relation:

$$p = W_W A (t) K (f,z)$$
 [Pa] [3]

where the vertical pressure response function is:

$$K (f,z) = \cosh [k (h - z)] / \cosh (kh) \qquad [dimensionless] \qquad [4]$$

where

A(t) (defined by [1]) = water surface displacement, which varies between +a and -a meters

 W_{w} = specific weight of water near the surface

h = water depth

k = wave number [radians/m], calculated for a given wave period and depth with the dispersion relation [2]

z = vertical distance [m] from the measurement point to the mean (undisturbed) water surface

Equation [3] is the essential result required to relate subsurface pressure to surface wave height. For a given pressure frequency component P(f), the transfer function used to obtain surface wave amplitude a(f) from subsurface pressure is:

$$a(f) = P(f) / W_W K(f,z)$$
 [m] [5]

For deep water waves (kh >> 1 and h/L > 0.5) equation [3] takes the form:

$$p \approx W_W A e^{-kz}$$
 [Pa] [6]

which clearly represents an exponential decay with depth.

For shallow water waves (hk ≤ 1 and h > L/2) equation [3] takes the form:

$$p \approx W_{\rm W} A \quad [Pa] \tag{7}$$

which is simply the hydrostatic equation.

Appendix VI: Wave Theory and Statistics

The table below, developed with Plan Deployment, shows pressure attenuation [p(bottom) / p(surface)] vs. bottom depth for waves with T = 2, 5, 10, 20, and 25 seconds.

Water	Sensor Height	Wave Period [seconds]				
Depth [meters]	above Bottom [meters]	25	20	10	5	2
2	0	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.84	0.25
4	0	0.99	0.98	0.92	0.70	0.04
8	0	0.97	0.96	0.84	0.45	
15	0	0.95	0.93	0.72	0.17	
20	0	0.94	0.90	0.63	0.08	
30	0	0.91	0.85	0.48	0.02	
40	0	0.87	0.81	0.35		
50	0	0.84	0.76	0.25		
75	0	0.77	0.65	0.1		
100	0	0.70	0.55	0.04		

Pressure attenuation [p(bottom) / p(surface)] for various bottom depths and wave periods (----- = less than 0.001).

High Frequency Cutoff

The table above shows that the pressure attenuation with depth is a strong function of the wave period; short period waves attenuate much faster with depth than longer period waves. This implies that for a pressure sensor deployed at a fixed depth *z*, there is a high frequency cutoff fmax for which waves with f > fmax are not measurable. Above the high frequency cutoff, any noise in the subsurface pressure record is mapped by the transfer function into unrealistic surface wave height values. The default high frequency cutoff for Process Wave Burst Data is the frequency where the ratio of pressure measured by the SBE 26*plus* to pressure at the surface is less than (0.0025 / wave sample duration) [see equation 20]. Frequencies greater than fmax are not processed by Process Wave Burst Data for most applications.

Example:

Water depth is 10 meters. You are interested in measuring waves with frequencies up to 0.36 Hz (period = 1 / 0.36 = 2.8 seconds). You plan to sample waves 4 times per second (wave sample duration = 0.25 seconds) with 1024 samples per wave burst, and to process data with 10 spectral estimates/band. Can you place the 26*plus* at 1 meter above the bottom and accomplish your goals?

Running Plan Deployment with the above parameters, the Frequency Span is 0.0215 to 0.3340 Hz. Since 0.334 < 0.37, you cannot accomplish your goals.

Iterating on a solution by changing the instrument height in Plan Deployment, you find that placing the 26*plus* at 2.5 meters above bottom will allow you to measure the desired frequencies. Alternatively, you could consider modifying other sampling parameters while maintaining the instrument height.

Note:

Frequencies greater than fmax are processed if *Use filter cutoff* is selected in Process Wave Burst Data.

Wave Processing Steps

To compute surface wave energy spectra and statistics, the frequency dependent attenuation must first be removed from the subsurface pressure data. Fourier analysis techniques are used to decompose the subsurface time series into a group of linear wave components, each with a distinct frequency, amplitude, and phase.

Initial Processing of Pressure Data

First the wave burst data is read into an array. The mean is computed and then the mean and trend are removed from the array. A trend is expected in the wave data due to tides and other low frequency waves. If these trends are not removed, distortions can occur in the processing of spectral estimates; the *ramp* function in the time domain leaks all over the spectrum in the frequency domain.

Density (D_w) is computed from the user-supplied salinity and temperature.

Instrument depth (z) and water depth (h) are computed by:

z = 6894.757 (mean pressure - 14.7) / $D_W g$ [m] [8]

h = z + height of pressure sensor above bottom [m] [9]

where the factor 6894.757 is used to convert the pressure from psi to Pascals.

If the number of wave samples is not a power of two, the array length is made a power of two by filling it with the last de-meaned and de-trended pressure value.

Next, a Hanning window is applied to the time series to suppress the spectral leakage that occurs when the time series to be Fourier transformed contains a periodic signal that does not correspond to one of the exact frequencies of the FFT. Physically, this means that an integral number of waves does not fit in the time series. When this occurs, energy at one frequency leaks to other frequencies. This causes errors when applying the frequency dependent dispersion transfer function to the transformed data. The Hanning window has the form:

$$u(t) = 1 - \cos^2(\pi t / T_b) \quad 0 \le t \le T_b$$
 [10]

The windowing operation reduces the total energy in the time series so each element is multiplied by the scale factor SF, where

$$SF = (8/3)^{1/2}$$
 [11]

to obtain the correct magnitudes in later spectral estimates.

Finally, each element in the time series is multiplied by the factor 6894.757 to convert the measured pressure from psi to Pascals.

Surface Wave Auto-Spectrum

The Finite Fourier transform of a time series with N points contains N raw spectral estimates at frequencies given by:

$$F_{j} = j | T_{b} \quad j = 0, N-1 \quad [Hz]$$
 [12]

where T_{b} is the total time of the series (seconds). The first spectral estimate (j = 0) is the mean of the time series, and is 0 since the subsurface pressure time series has been de-meaned.

The interval between spectral estimates (resolution bandwidth) is:

$$\delta f = 1 / T_b = 1 / (N \delta t)$$
 [13]

where δt is the time interval between samples in the subsurface pressure time series.

While N raw spectral estimates are computed, only the first (N/2 + 1) are unique. For a real input time series the second (N/2 - 1) values are identical to the first N/2 values. The limiting frequency is the Nyquist frequency, given by:

Nyquist =
$$1 / (2\delta t)$$
 [Hz] [14]

The forward Fourier transform of the time series is defined by: N - 1

$$Z_{j} = (1 / N) \sum_{n=0} x_{n} \exp(-i 2 \pi n j / N)$$
[15]

where Z_j (the raw spectral estimates) are complex numbers. i = (-1)^{1/2}

The raw spectral estimates are directly related to the single frequency wave described in [1]:

$$a_{j} = 2 |Z_{j}|$$
, $\phi_{j} = \arg(Z_{j})$ [16]

The variance at each frequency is:

$$\operatorname{var}_{j} = |Z_{j}|^{2}$$
, $j = 1, N-1$ [17]

The total variance of the spectrum:

var _{total} =
$$\sum_{j=1}^{N-1} |Z_j|^2$$
 [Pa²] [18]

is equal to the variance calculated from the time series [28].

For each frequency up to the Nyquist, the relationship between the single pressure wave variance [1] and [17] is:

$$a_j^2 / 2 = 2 \operatorname{var}_j$$
 [19]

Once the Fourier transform has been obtained, the Fourier coefficients for the frequencies greater than fmax and less than fmin are *typically* set to 0.0:

fmax = minimum of:	
frequency where (subsurface / surface pressure = $0.0025 / \delta t$)	[20]
or 1 / user input minimum period	[21]
fmin = 1 / user input maximum period	[22]

Maximum frequency limits prevent noise in the subsurface time series from being mapped by the dispersion transfer function into unrealistic wave heights.

If the user selected *Use filter cutoff*, a filter is applied that ramps the Fourier coefficients down to 0 for frequencies greater than fmax and less than fmin.

For frequencies less than fmin: fourier coefficient = f * exp ([f - fmin]/ fc)
For frequencies greater than fmax:

fourier coefficient = $f * \exp([fmax - f]/fc)$

```
where
```

```
f = frequency
```

fc = user input filter value

A copy of the Fourier transform is saved; it will be used to recover the surface wave time series.

Band Averaging

Each raw spectral estimate contains two degrees of freedom. Band averaging can be used to increase the number of degrees of freedom and reduce the error of the estimate. The number of degrees of freedom (n_d) associated with grouping n_f spectral estimates in a frequency band of width δf is twice the number of frequencies in the band. $\delta f = n_f / T_b$

Band averaging is performed by adding up the total variance in a frequency band and dividing the sum by the width (Hz) of the frequency band (δf). For positive frequencies less than the Nyquist, the estimate of the one-sided subsurface pressure auto-spectral density function for a frequency band centered at f_b is:

$$< G_{pp}(f_b) > = \frac{2 \sum_{k=1}^{n_f} |Z_k|^2}{\delta f}$$
 [Pa² sec] [23]

Confidence Intervals (Error Bars)

The properties of a *real-world* (random) time series cannot be precisely determined from sample data. Only estimates of the parameters of interest can be obtained. The method for setting error bars on the estimates of the auto-spectral density function $\langle G_{pp} \rangle$ is related to the Chi-Square distribution function:X².

The confidence interval $(1-\alpha; \alpha \text{ is the significance})$ for the *true* auto-spectral value G_{pp} based on an estimate $\langle G_{pp} \rangle$ is given by:

$$\frac{n_{d} < G_{pp}}{X^{2} n_{d}; \alpha / 2} \leq G_{pp} (f_{b}) \leq \frac{n_{d} < G_{pp}}{X^{2} n_{d}; 1 - \alpha / 2}$$

$$[24]$$

where

_

 $n_d = 2 *$ number of frequency bands averaged

 $X^2n_d; \alpha =$ percentage points, Chi-Square distribution with n_d degrees of freedom and significance α

The Chi-Square distribution is described completely in most statistics books (for example, J. E. Freund, Mathematical Statistics, 1962, Prentice Hall, Inc.). For example, if 10 frequencies are averaged per band and we wish to know the error bars corresponding to the 90% confidence interval:

```
n_d = 20 alpha = significance = 0.1
```

 $X^{2}_{20;0.05} = 31.41$ $X^{2}_{20;0.95} = 10.85$

Therefore, the error bar is:

$$(0.637 < G_{pp}) \le G_{pp} \le (1.843 < G_{pp})$$

This means that we can say with 90% certainty that the *true* value of G_{pp} lies somewhere between 0.637 and 1.843 times the estimated value of G_{pn} .

When band averaging, the value of the auto-spectral estimate lies somewhere in the band averaged frequency band; the error bars for the frequency are as wide as the band.

Band averaging is a trade-off between *vertical* and *horizontal* error bars. If you average a lot of bands, you get a good estimate of the magnitude of a peak in G_{pp} , but there is a lot of uncertainty as to its precise frequency value. If you band-average only a few bands, the frequency of a peak is precisely defined, but there is a lot of uncertainty as to the value of G_{pp} .

Sometimes a peak in the spectrum stands out from the background if there are few frequencies in the band, but vanishes into the background as the number of frequencies averaged increases. When this happens, an understanding of the physical problem being investigated can help in deciding whether the peak is real or not.

Surface Wave Auto-Spectral Density Function

The one-sided surface wave auto-spectral density function for a frequency band centered at f_{b} is:

$$G_{aa}(f_b) = |H(f_b)|^2 G_{pp}(f_b) [m^2 sec]$$
 [25]

The transfer function H (f_b) is used to convert the subsurface pressure to surface waves and is computed with equations [2] and [4].

$$H(f_b) = 1 / [W_w K(f, z)] [m / Pa]$$
 [26]

A plot of the surface wave auto-spectral density function G_{aa} with error bars is probably the most useful way of describing the sea surface shape due to a surface wave field. A glance at the spectrum shows where the wave variance is in frequency space.

The surface wave spectral density function G_{aa} has units of [m² sec]. To find the variance [m²] in a frequency interval δf (Hz), multiply G_{aa} by δf .

Total Variance and Energy

The total variance Var_{tot} is the sum of all the band-averaged spectral estimates:

var tot =
$$\sum_{k=1}^{n_b} G_{aa}(f_k) \, \delta f$$
 [m²] [27]

where

 δf is the number of spectral estimates in the band divided by the total sample period,

 n_{b} is the number of frequency bands computed,

 $G_{aa}(f_k)$ is the spectral estimate for the frequency centered at f_k .

The total wave energy (J / m^2) is found by multiplying the total variance by the specific weight of water (W_w) .

Significant Wave Height and Period

The significant wave height is the average height of the highest 1/3 of the waves and is estimated from the auto-spectrum as:

$$H_{1/3} = 4 (Var_{tot})^{1/2} [m]$$
 [28]

The significant wave period estimated from the auto-spectrum is the period corresponding to the frequency with the highest variance.

Surface Wave Time Series

To reconstruct the surface wave time series from the subsurface pressure, the transfer function $H(f_{i})$ [see equation 26] is applied frequency by frequency to the scaled raw spectral estimates:

$$A(f_i) = H(f_i) P(f_i) \qquad f_i \le Nyquist \qquad [29]$$

where $A(f_i)$ are the raw spectral estimates of surface wave amplitude and $P(f_i)$ are the spectral estimates of subsurface pressure. The spectral estimates for $f_i > Nyquist$ are given by $A(F_{n-i}) = A(f_i)$.

The Inverse Fast Fourier Transform (IFFT) is taken to construct the surface time series.

The influence of the Hanning window is removed with a deconvolution in the time domain; each point x_i is multiplied by the inverse of the Hanning window w_i corresponding to the same time point. This procedure is unstable near the end points where $w_i \approx 0$. Therefore, the time series is set to 0 at the beginning and end where the window reaches 1% of its maximum value.

Finally, each point in the time series is multiplied by 1 / sqrt (8/3) to compensate for the initial scaling of the time series.

Total Variance and Energy

The unbiased sample variance is a fundamental statistical measure of the time series. Variances from different bursts can be compared to see if the wave field is stationary or changing. The unbiased estimator for the variance is:

$$<\sigma_{x}^{2}>=(1/[N-1])\sum_{j=0}^{N-1}|x_{j}-<\mu_{x}>|^{2}$$
 [m²] [30]

where μ_x is the sample mean. In this case, the mean is zero since the time series has been de-meaned. The variance obtained from the reconstructed time series can be compared with the total variance obtained from the autospectrum [25] as a check on the *goodness* of the time series reconstruction.

An estimate of the total wave energy contained in the record is:

$$E = W_w < \sigma_x^2 > [J/m^2]$$
 [31]

Average Wave Height and Period: H_{ave}, T_{ave}

Since the wave time series is typically very irregular due to the random nature of the sea surface, the calculation of wave heights and periods can only be approximate and statistical. A standard method for estimating wave heights and wave periods is summarized in the Handbook on Wave Analysis and Forecasting, from the World Meteorological Organization (WMO- No. 446, 1976, Geneva, Switzerland) and illustrated below:



Zero-Crossing Method for Estimating Wave Heights and Periods from a Wave Time Series

Individual *waves* are isolated by identifying the zero *upcrossings*; H and T for each captured wave is stored in an array. Averaging over all the captured waves yields the average wave height H_{avg} (meters) and the average period T_{avg} (seconds). H_{max} is the largest captured wave.

Sea State (Significant Wave Height)

The significant wave height $(H_{1/3})$ and average period (T_{avg}) define the sea state. $H_{1/3}$ is the average height of the highest 1/3 of the waves and has physical significance because it is the approximate wave height picked out visually and reported by trained observers at sea.

 $T_{1/3}$ is obtained by picking out the highest 1/3 of the captured waves and averaging their periods.

The parameters $H_{1/10}$ and $H_{1/100}$ are similarly defined as the average height of the highest 10 and 1 percent of the captured waves, respectively.

Appendix VII: Pressure-to-Depth Conversion

Force is mass * acceleration, units are Newtons [N]:

 $N = Kg m / sec^2$

Density (ρ) is mass / volume, units are [Kg / m³]:

This is the *in situ* value, and is approximately $1025 \text{ Kg} / \text{m}^3$ at the surface.

Specific weight (W) is weight / volume, units are $[N / m^3]$:

 $W = \rho * g$

where $g = local gravity [m / sec^2]$

Hydrostatic equation:

 $p = p_{atm} + W * z$

 p_{atm} = atmospheric pressure in Pascals [N / m²]

p = total pressure in Pascals [N / m²]

W is average density times gravity $[N / m^3]$

z = depth[m]

Conversions:

1 Pascal = 10^{-4} decibars

1 psi = 0.6894757 decibars

Example:

```
average density = 1025 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3
average gravity = 9.8 \text{ m} / \text{sec}^2
pressure reading = 6000 \text{ decibars} = 6 \times 10^7 \text{ Pascals}
atmospheric pressure = 14.7 \text{ psia} = 1.013529 \times 10^5 \text{ Pascals}
W = 1025 * 9.8 = 10045 \text{ [N / m}^3\text{]}
6 \times 10^7 - 1.013529 \times 10^5 = 10045 * z
z = 5.989865 \times 10^7 / 10045 = 5963.031 \text{ meters}
```

Appendix VIII: References

Textbooks:

Bendat, J.S. and A.G. Piersol, 1986. Random Data, Analysis and Measurement Procedures, 2nd edition, Wiley, NewYork, ISBN 0-471-04000-2.

Bevington, P.R., 1969. Data Reduction and Error Analysis for the Physical Sciences, McGraw-Hill, New York.

Freund, J.E., 1962. Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall, EngleWood Cliffs, N.J.

LeBlond, P.H., and L.A. Mysak, 1978. Waves in the Ocean, Elsevier Amsterdam, ISBN 0-444-41602-1.

Neumann and Pierson, 1966. Principles of Physical Oceanography, Prentice Hall, EngleWood Cliffs, N.J.

Pond and Picard, 1983. Introductory Dynamical Oceanography, 2nd Ed., Pergamon Press, New York, ISBN 0-08-028728-X

Press, W. H., et. al., 1986. Numerical Recipes, Cambridge University Press, New York.

Reports:

Earle, M.D. and J.M. Bishop. 1984. A Practical Guide to Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis, Published by: ENDECO, Inc., Marion, MA.

Handbook on Wave Analysis and Forecasting, 1976. World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, ISBN 92-63-10446-8.

Knowles, C.E., 1981. Estimation of surface gravity waves from subsurface pressure records for estuarine basins. UNC Sea Grant College Publication UNC-SG-WP-81-6.

Morang, A, 1990. Quality Control and Management of Oceanographic Wave-Gauge Data, Instruction Report CERC-90-1, Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Scientific Publications:

Bergan, A.O., A. Torum and A. Tratteberg, 1968. Wave measurements by pressure type wave gauge. Proc. 11th Coastal Eng Conf., ASCE, 1: 19-29.

Bishop, C.T. and M.A. Donelan, 1987. Measuring waves with pressure transducers. Coastal Eng., 11: 309-328.

Forristall, G.Z., 1982. Subsurface Wave-Measuring Systems, *in: Measuring Ocean Waves*, National Academy Press, Washington D.C., pp. 194-209.

Grace, R.A., 1970. How to measure waves. Ocean Ind., 5(2): 65-69.

Hom-ma, M., K. Horikawa and S. Komori, 1966. Response characteristics of underwater wave gauge. Proc. 10th Coastal Eng. Conf., ASCE, 1: 99-114.

Michel, W.H., 1968. Sea Spectra Simplified. Marine Technology, January 1968: 17-30.

Wang, H., D. Lee and A. Garcia, 1986. Time series surface wave recovery from pressure gage, *Coastal Engineering*, 10: 379-393.

Appendix IX: Replacement Parts

Part Number	Part	Application Description	Quantity in 26 <i>plus</i>
22018	Batteries, alkaline D-cell, Duracell MN1300 (LR20)	Power 26plus	12
41124B	Battery cover plate	Retains alkaline D-cell batteries	1
801575	Battery cover plate/spacer	Retains lithium DD-cell batteries with buttons	-
50092	SBE 16/19 Jackscrew Kit	For removing connector end cap	1
60021	Spare battery end cap hardware and o-rings	 O-rings and hardware, including: 30145 Screw, 6-32 x 1/2" Phillips-head, stainless steel (secures battery cover plate to battery posts) 30242 Washer, #6 flat, stainless steel (for screw 30145) 30816 Parker 2-234E603-70 (battery end cap to housing piston seal) 30090 Parker 2-153N674-70 (battery end cap to housing face seal) 	-
50056	Spare parts kit	 Assorted hardware and o-rings, including: 30145 Screw, 6-32 x 1/2" Phillips-head, stainless steel (secures battery cover plate to battery posts) 30242 Washer, #6 flat, stainless steel (for screw 30145) 30447 Bolt ¼-20 x 1¼ Hex, titanium (secures life eye to connector end cap and plastic bar to battery end cap) 30493 Machine screw, 10-24 x 1¼ Hex, titanium (secures connector end cap to housing) 30552 Retaining ring (secures mooring pin for optional mounting fixture to lift eye) 30816 Parker 2-234E603-70 (battery end cap to housing) 30990 Parker 2-153N674-70 (battery end cap to housing face seal) 30815 Parker 2-233E603-70 (connector end cap to housing radial piston seal) 	-

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

Part Number	Part	Application Description	Quantity in 26 <i>plus</i>
17695	3-pin RMG-3FS to 3-pin RMG-3FS cable, 0.28 m (11 in.) long	From 26 <i>plus</i> to optional conductivity sensor	1
171752	3-pin to MCIL-3FS (wet-pluggable connector) to 3-pin RMG-3FS cable, 0.28 m (11 in.) long	From 26 <i>plus</i> to optional conductivity sensor	1
801225	4-pin RMG-4FS to DB-9S data I/O cable, 2.4 m (8 ft) long	From 26 <i>plus</i> to computer, for standard RS-232 interface	1
801374	4-pin MCIL-4FS (wet-pluggable connector) to DB-9S data I/O cable, 2.4 m (8 ft) long	From 26 <i>plus</i> to computer, for standard RS-232 interface	1
801584	6-pin AG-206 to DB-9S data I/O cable, 2.4 m (8 ft) long	From 26 <i>plus</i> to computer, for optional RS-422 / RS-485 interface	1
171888	25-pin DB-25S to 9-pin DB-9P cable adapter	For use with computer with DB-25 connector	-
17043	Locking sleeve	Locks I/O cable or dummy plug in place	2
171192	Locking sleeve (wet- pluggable connector)	Locks I/O cable or dummy plug in place	2
17045.1	3-pin RMG-3FS dummy plug with locking sleeve	For when optional conductivity sensor not used	1
171500.1	3-pin MCDC-3-F (wet-pluggable) dummy plug with locking sleeve	For when optional conductivity sensor not used	1
17046.1	4-pin RMG-4FS dummy plug with locking sleeve	For RS-232 I/O connector during deployment	1
171398.1	4-pin MCDC-4-F (wet-pluggable) dummy plug with locking sleeve	For RS-232 I/O connector during deployment	1
17047.1	6-pin AG-206 dummy plug with locking sleeve	For RS-422 / RS-485 I/O connector during deployment	1
801542	AF24173 Anti-Foulant Device	For use with optional conductivity sensor – Bis(tributyltin) oxide device inserted into anti-foulant device cup in mount kit	1 (set of 2)
50315	Anti-foulant device mount kit	Mounts on ends of conductivity cell to hold AF24173 Anti-Foulant Devices	1
30411	Triton X-100	Octyl Phenol Ethoxylate – Reagent grade non-ionic cleaning solution for conductivity cell (supplied in 100% strength; dilute as directed)	1
50102	Mounting fixture	Optional mounting fixture with mooring lock pin	1

Index

A

Anti-Foulant Devices \cdot 119

B

Barometric pressure · 57 Batteries · 13 replacing · 76 Battery and Memory Endurance · 21 Battery endurance · 21 Baud · 34 Baud rate · 14, 15

С

Cable length · 15 Calibration · 81 Calibration coefficients · 46 Calibration coefficients · 81 Cleaning · 75, 80 Commands baud · 34 calibration coefficients · 46 conductivity · 34 data upload \cdot 43, 52 date and time \cdot 34 descriptions \cdot 30 diagnostic · 44 general setup · 34 initialize logging · 40 $\log ging \cdot 41$ memory upload \cdot 43, 52 polled sampling \cdot 43 real-time data · 35, 37 reset memory $\cdot 40$ send last sample \cdot 43 start and stop \cdot 37, 41 status · 32 summary · 88 temperature · 34 testing · 44 tide setup \cdot 36 troubleshooting · 44 upload \cdot 43, 52 wave setup · 36 Communication defaults · 26 Conductivity · 34 Conductivity sensor maintenance · 80 conductivity sensor calibration · 83 Connector · 75 Connectors · 12 Convert Hex · 54 Corrosion precautions · 75 Create Reports · 64

D

Data format · 18, 98 .cap · 98 .hex · 100, 106 .r26 · 116 .rpt · 114

.tid · 112 .was · 113 .wb · 112 .wt · 116 .wts · 115 converted data · 112 Ouartz · 100 strain gauge · 106 surface wave time series · 116 tide data · 112 uploaded data · 100, 106 wave auto-spectrum report · 114 wave auto-spectrum statistics · 113 wave data · 112 wave statistics \cdot 116 wave time series statistics · 115 Data I/O · 14 Data upload \cdot 43, 52 Date and time · 34 Deployment · 50 Depth to pressure conversion · 136 Diagnostic · 44 Dimensions · 12

E

Electronics disassembly/reassembly · 117 End cap · 75 End cap connectors · 12 Extensions · 18, 98 External power · *See* Power, external Extract Tide · 54 installation · 16

F

File extensions \cdot 18, 98 File formats · 18, 98 Format · 18, 98 .cap · 98 .hex · 100, 106 .r26 · 116 .rpt · 114 .tid · 112 .was · 113 .wb · 112 .wt · 116 .wts · 115 converted data · 112 Quartz · 100 real-time data · 98 strain gauge \cdot 106 surface wave time series · 116 tide data · 112 uploaded data · 100, 106 wave auto-spectrum report · 114 wave auto-spectrum statistics · 113 wave data · 112 wave statistics \cdot 116 wave time series statistics · 115

G

General setup · 34 Glossary · 86

Ι

Initialize logging \cdot 40 Installation \cdot 16, 50

L

Limited liability statement $\cdot 2$ Logging $\cdot 41$

М

Maintenance \cdot Measurement sequence \cdot Measuring tides only \cdot Measuring waves only \cdot Memory \cdot Memory endurance \cdot Memory upload \cdot 43, 52 Merge barometric pressure \cdot

P

Parity · 14 Parts replacement · 138 Photos · 7 Plan Deployment · 19 Plot Data · 68 Polled sampling · 43 Power · 13 $external \cdot 13$ Power consumption \cdot 10 Power endurance · 21 Pressure attenuation · 19 Pressure sensor maintenance · 77 Pressure sensor calibration · 81 Pressure to depth conversion · 136 Process Wave Burst Data · 60 Programming for deployment \cdot 25

Q

Quick start · 6

R

Real-time data · 35, 37 Real-time data format · 98 Real-time setup baud rate · 15 cable length · 15 Recovery · 51 References · 137 Replacement parts · 138 Reset memory · 40

S

Sample timing · 91 SBE 4M maintenance \cdot 80 SEASOFT for Waves · 17 Convert Hex · 54 Create Reports · 64 Extract Tide \cdot 54 file extensions · 18, 98 file formats · 18, 98 installation \cdot 16 Merge Barometric Pressure · 57 Plan Deployment · 19 Plot Data · 68 Process Wave Burst Data · 60 SeatermW · 25 statistics · 123 theory · 123 updates · 16 SeatermW · 25 Send last sample \cdot 43 Sensors · 10 Separating wave and tide data · 54 Sequence \cdot 91 Setting time \cdot 34, 49 Setting up SBE 26plus · 25 Software statistics · 123 theory · 123 Software use · 17 Specifications · 10 Start and stop logging \cdot 37, 41 Statistics · 123, 137 Status · 32 Storage · 75, 80 Synchronizing time · 49

T

Temperature $\cdot 34$ Temperature sensor calibration $\cdot 82$ Testing $\cdot 44$ Testing SBE 26*plus* $\cdot 25$ Theory $\cdot 123$, 137 Tide data $\cdot 112$ Tide data plotting $\cdot 68$ Tide data processing $\cdot 54$, 57 Tide setup $\cdot 36$ Tides only $\cdot 48$ Time $\cdot 34$, 49 Timing $\cdot 91$ Triton $\cdot 87$ Troubleshooting $\cdot 44$ Troubleshooting $\cdot 84$

U

Unpacking · 7 Updates · 16 Upload · 43, 52

W

Wave Burst Data · 60 Wave data · 112 Wave data auto-spectrum report · 114 Wave data auto-spectrum statistics · 113 Wave data plotting · 68 Wave data processing \cdot 54, 60, 64 Wave data surface wave time series \cdot Wave data time series statistics \cdot Wave data wave burst statistics \cdot Wave setup \cdot Waves only \cdot